

Committee Members

Matt McGuinness, Chair	District 5
Richie Kerwin Lim	District 1
Dale Soeffner	District 1
Eugene Fields	District 3
Jeffrey Kaplan	District 5

Orange County Transportation Authority
550 South Main Street, Room 09
Orange, California
Tuesday, May 14, 2019 5:30 p.m.

Staff

Sean Murdock	Director, Finance and Administration
Alice Rogan	Director, Marketing and Public Outreach
Janet Sutter	Executive Director, Internal Audit
Tami Warren	Program Manager, Program Management Office
Adriann Cardoso	Capital Programming Manager
Joseph Alcock	Section Manager, Local Programs
Kelsey Imler	Transportation Funding Analyst, Associate
Andrew Troxel	Financial Analyst, Financial Planning & Analysis
Christina Byrne	Department Manager, Public Outreach
Jared Hill	Community Relations Specialist, Public Outreach

Any person with a disability who requires a modification or accommodation in order to participate in this meeting should contact the OCTA Clerk of the Board, telephone (714) 560-5676, no less than two (2) business days prior to this meeting to enable OCTA to make reasonable arrangements to assure accessibility to this meeting.

Agenda descriptions are intended to give members of the public a general summary of items of business to be transacted or discussed. The posting of the recommended actions does not indicate what action will be taken. The Committee may take any action which it deems to be appropriate on the agenda item and is not limited in any way by the notice of the recommended action.

Call to Order and Self Introductions

Consent Calendar Items

All items on the Consent Calendar are to be approved in one motion unless an Annual Eligibility Review (AER) Subcommittee member requests separate action on a specific item.

- 1. Approval of September 20, 2018 AER Subcommittee Minutes**

Regular Calendar Items

- 2. Action Items**

- A. Measure M2 Expenditure Reports for FY 2017-18
Sean Murdock, Director of Finance and Administration

- 3. OCTA Staff Updates**

- A. Eligibility Review Next Steps
Joseph Alcock, Local Programs Section Manager

- 4. Public Comments**

- 5. Adjournment**

The next meeting of this subcommittee is anticipated to be held in September 2019

Minutes

Voting Members Present:

Matt McGuinness, Chair *District 5*
Richie Kerwin Lim *District 1*
Dale Soeffner *District 1*
Eugene Fields *District 3*
Stanley Counts *District 4*
Jeffrey Kaplan *District 5*

Staff Present:

Alice Rogan
Adriann Cardoso
Joseph Alcock
Harry Thomas
Paul Rodriguez
Brianna Martinez

Call to Order and Self Introductions

The September 20, 2018 meeting of the Annual Eligibility Review subcommittee was called to order by the Chair, Matt McGuinness, at 5:34 p.m. at the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) Headquarters, 550 South Main Street in Conference Room 08.

Consent Calendar Items

1. Approval of March 28, 2018 AER Subcommittee Minutes

A motion was made by Richie Lim, seconded by Eugene Fields, and declared passed by those present, to approve the Annual Eligibility Review subcommittee meeting minutes of March 28, 2018.

Discussion Items

There were no discussion items.

Regular Items

1. Measure M2 Eligibility Overview – Brianna Martinez

Ms. Martinez provided an overview of the Measure M2 Eligibility review process.

2. Pavement Management Plan (PMP) Review – Harry Thomas

Mr. Thomas provided an overview of the Pavement Management Plan eligibility requirement.

Mr. Lim asked if the Pavement Condition Index (PCI) is a national index.

Mr. Thomas replied that if the agency is using StreetSaver or PAVER, then yes. It is also a requirement of federal highway funding that the International Roughness Index be submitted periodically. These two systems are based on American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) standards and have about twenty criteria for both asphalt concrete (AC) and Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavements. They are also predictive, unlike the International Roughness Index, so they allow for projections.

Mr. Soeffner asked if each agency is required to submit the MPAH/Local Report to OCTA.

Mr. Thomas confirmed that each agency is required to submit the data which is then thoroughly vetted by OCTA.

Mr. Soeffner asked if the inspection report is also sent in after the work is done.

Mr. Thomas replied that yes, the information goes to a consultant and a statistical analysis is done. This is to help dampen out the subjectivity and produce a reliable standard.

Mr. McGuinness asked if the agency self-assessment submittals are on an honor system.

Mr. Thomas replied that the inspectors are consultants—not city employees. The consultants submit most of the data and they are professionals with reputations to maintain.

Mr. Lim asked if an audit is performed on the consultants' work.

Mr. Thomas replied that the controls section inspections are reviewed by the city's consultant.

Mr. McGuinness asked who performs the windshield review and street review.

Mr. Thomas replied that it is a consultant that does these reviews.

Mr. Soeffner asked if the agencies use the PMP to create their seven-year plans.

Mr. Thomas said that the hope is that agencies use the PMP to develop their seven-year plans.

Mr. Soeffner voiced his concern that because a lot of the cities are now going to district elections, a councilman might support a project in their district, rather than what is best on a citywide basis.

Mr. Thomas said that the agency is required to run the reports through the software and submit it to OCTA every two years, even though inspections are only required every six years. The software has a deterioration rate built in, so even if an inspection is not completed, if no work is done on the streets then deterioration will show in the system.

Mr. Soeffner expressed concerns about how the information would be used without safeguards in place.

Mr. Thomas reiterated that most of the agencies in Orange County have good PCIs.

Mr. Lim asked why inspections are required every six years instead of every two.

Mr. Thomas replied that it is every six years to accommodate budget and time restraints. The timeframe also syncs with the typical maintenance plan of most local jurisdictions.

Mr. Thomas provided other examples of why the six-year inspection cycle makes sense for the program.

Mr. McGuinness asked if Main Street is an MPAH or a local street.

Mr. Alcock stated that it is an MPAH street and noted that classifications are based on average daily traffic volumes.

Mr. Thomas stated that state highways and freeways are not included in the PMP, except for Laguna Beach since they do not have any other streets that would qualify them for M2 funds.

Mr. Lim asked about the sample size.

Mr. Thomas said that 10% of the street or MPAH facility is inspected, and noted that representative sections should be selected.

Mr. Lim reiterated that the purpose of the AER Subcommittee is to ensure that the agency meets the reporting requirement, regardless of the PCI rating the agencies are reporting.

Mr. Thomas stated that based on the past two submittals, no agencies are below the fair range.

Mr. Fields asked Mr. Thomas to elaborate on Laguna Woods since most of their local streets are private.

Mr. Thomas replied that agencies don't report on private streets.

Mr. Lim stated that his understanding of the seven-year projected PCI is that it is based on the projected amount of funds that will be budgeted or expended during the seven years to meet the required reconstruction, rehabilitation, and preventative maintenance.

Mr. Thomas said that OCTA has three scenarios the agencies are required to model. One is a seven-year projection based on current budget levels, assuming they continue for the seven years.

Mr. Lim asked what assumption is used to extrapolate out seven years.

Mr. Thomas said that the approved software reflects the proposed improvements and models based on the input from the agency.

Mr. Lim asked if the formula that is used to extrapolate the data gets updated.

Mr. Thomas confirmed that the algorithms are updated. If an agency has enough data, it is possible to do a custom algorithm. The University of Colorado is the sponsor for PAVER and the Metropolitan Transportation Commission sponsors StreetSaver.

Mr. Fields asked if there is a difference in cost between the two software systems.

Mr. Thomas said the training for PAVER is in Arizona and costs \$1,000 for a one-week session. StreetSaver does user group seminars in the north and south that are a nominal cost to attend. OCTA provides training for the County.

Mr. Kaplan asked how many different consultants there are in Orange County.

Mr. Thomas said that there are currently six consultants preparing plans and eleven that are pre-qualified.

Mr. Lim asked about the assumptions for the projections in regard to Garden Grove. Their projections from two years ago were higher than they are during this submittal.

Mr. Thomas said the problem is that they are not be putting enough funding in the projection to maintain the PCI or improve it.

Mr. Fields commented that this is similar to what happened in Placentia several years ago. They do course corrections to offset budget deficits.

Mr. Thomas said Senate Bill 1 may be factored into some of the future projections.

A motion was made by Richie Lim to accept the PMP eligibility review as complete, seconded by Dale Soeffner, and declared passed by those present.

The recommendation was approved with no further discussion.

3. Eligibility Review Next Steps – Brianna Martinez

Ms. Martinez asked the members to complete the review forms and return signed forms to OCTA by October 1, 2018. Ms. Martinez also informed the subcommittee that AER subcommittee recommendations will be presented to the TOC on October 9, 2018. Ms. Martinez stated that the eligibility findings are scheduled to be presented to the OCTA Regional Planning & Highways (RP&H) Committee on December 3, 2018 and Board of Directors on December 10, 2018.

4. Staff Comments

5. Committee Comments

Mr. Fields recommended a positive letter be sent to Fullerton, and asked staff to draft the letter and send out once approved by the OCTA Board of Directors.

6. Public Comments

There were no members of the public present.

7. Adjournment

Meeting adjourned at 6:35 p.m. The next meeting of this subcommittee is anticipated to be held in March 2019 to review FY 2017-18 Expenditure Reports.

Ordinance Excerpts

1 and phasing of capital, operations and maintenance of the street routes and traffic signals;
2 and include information on how the street routes and traffic signals may be synchronized
3 with traffic signals on the street routes in adjoining jurisdictions. The Local Traffic Signal
4 Synchronization Plan shall be consistent with the Traffic Signal Synchronization Master
5 Plan.

6 7. Pavement Management Plan. Adopt and update biennially a
7 Pavement Management Plan, and issue, using a common format approved by the
8 Authority, a report every two years regarding the status of road pavement conditions and
9 implementation of the Pavement Management Plan.

10 a. Authority, in consultation with the Eligible Jurisdictions,
11 shall define a countywide management method to inventory, analyze and evaluate road
12 pavement conditions, and a common method to measure improvement of road pavement
13 conditions.

14 b. The Pavement Management Plan shall be based on:
15 either the Authority's countywide pavement management method or a comparable
16 management method approved by the Authority, and the Authority's method to measure
17 improvement of road pavement conditions.

18 c. The Pavement Management Plan shall include:

19 (i) Current status of pavement on roads;

20 (ii) A six-year plan for road maintenance and
21 rehabilitation, including projects and funding;

22 (iii) The projected road pavement conditions resulting
23 from the maintenance and rehabilitation plan; and

24 (iv) Alternative strategies and costs necessary to
25 improve road pavement conditions.

26 8. Expenditure Report. Adopt an annual Expenditure Report to
27 account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the
28 Eligible Jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements. The Expenditure

1 Report shall be submitted by the end of six (6) months following the end of the jurisdiction's
2 fiscal year and include the following:

- 3 a. All Net Revenue fund balances and interest earned.
- 4 b. Expenditures identified by type (i.e., capital, operations,
5 administration, etc.), and program or project.

6 9. Project Final Report. Provide Authority with a Project Final
7 Report within six months following completion of a project funded with Net Revenues.

8 10. Time Limits for Use of Net Revenues.

9 a. Agree that Net Revenues for Regional Capacity Program
10 projects and Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program projects shall be expended
11 or encumbered no later than the end of the fiscal year for which the Net Revenues are
12 programmed. A request for extension of the encumbrance deadline for no more than
13 twenty-four months may be submitted to the Authority no less than ninety days prior to the
14 deadline. The Authority may approve one or more requests for extension of the
15 encumbrance deadline.

16 b. Agree that Net Revenues allocated for any program or
17 project, other than a Regional Capacity Program project or a Regional Traffic Signal
18 Synchronization Program project, shall be expended or encumbered within three years of
19 receipt. The Authority may grant an extension to the three-year limit, but extensions shall
20 not be granted beyond a total of five years from the date of the initial funding allocation.

21 c. In the event the time limits for use of Net Revenues are
22 not satisfied then any retained Net Revenues that were allocated to an Eligible Jurisdiction
23 and interest earned thereon shall be returned to the Authority and these Net Revenues and
24 interest earned thereon shall be available for allocation to any project within the same
25 source program.

26 11. Maintenance of Effort. Annual certification that the Maintenance
27 of Effort requirements of Section 6 of the Ordinance have been satisfied.

28 12. No Supplanting of Funds. Agree that Net Revenues shall not be

1 separate allocations, shall be defined as “Net Revenues” and shall be allocated solely for
2 the transportation purposes described in the Ordinance.

3 SECTION 5. BONDING AUTHORITY

4 “Pay as you go” financing is the preferred method of financing transportation
5 improvements and operations under the Ordinance. However, the Authority may use bond
6 financing as an alternative method if the scope of planned expenditures makes “pay as you
7 go” financing unfeasible. Following approval by the electors of the ballot proposition
8 authorizing imposition of the transactions and use tax and authorizing issuance of bonds
9 payable from the proceeds of the tax, bonds may be issued by the Authority pursuant to
10 Division 19 of the Public Utilities Code, at any time before, on, or after the imposition of
11 taxes, and from time to time, payable from the proceeds of the tax and secured by a pledge
12 of revenues from the proceeds of the tax, in order to finance and refinance improvements
13 authorized by the Ordinance.

14 SECTION 6. MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REQUIREMENTS

15 It is the intent of the Legislature and the Authority that the Net Revenues allocated to
16 a jurisdiction pursuant to the Ordinance for street and road projects shall be used to
17 supplement existing local discretionary funds being used for transportation improvements.
18 Each jurisdiction is hereby required to annually maintain as a minimum no less than the
19 maintenance of effort amount of local discretionary funds required to be expended by the
20 jurisdiction for local street and road purposes pursuant to the current Ordinance No. 2 for
21 Fiscal Year 2010-2011. The maintenance of effort level for each jurisdiction as determined
22 through this process shall be adjusted effective July 1, 2014 and every three fiscal years
23 thereafter in an amount equal to the percentage change for the Construction Cost Index
24 compiled by Caltrans for the immediately preceding three calendar years, providing that
25 any percentage increase in the maintenance of effort level based on this adjustment shall
26 not exceed the percentage increase in the growth rate in the jurisdiction’s general fund
27 revenues over the same time period. The Authority shall not allocate any Net Revenues to
28 any jurisdiction for any fiscal year until that jurisdiction has certified to the Authority that it

1 has included in its budget for that fiscal year an amount of local discretionary funds for
2 streets and roads purposes at least equal to the level of its maintenance of effort
3 requirement. An annual independent audit may be conducted by the Authority to verify that
4 the maintenance of effort requirements are being met by the jurisdiction. Any Net
5 Revenues not allocated pursuant to the maintenance of effort requirement shall be
6 allocated to the remaining eligible jurisdictions according to the formula described in the
7 Ordinance.

8 SECTION 7. ADMINISTRATION

9 The Authority shall allocate Revenues to fund facilities, services and projects as
10 specified in the Ordinance, and shall administer the Ordinance consistent with the authority
11 cited. Revenues may be expended by the Authority for salaries, wages, benefits, and
12 overhead and for those services, including contractual services, necessary to carry out its
13 responsibilities pursuant to Division 19; however, in no case shall the Revenues expended
14 for salaries and benefits of Authority administrative staff exceed more than one percent
15 (1%) of the Revenues in any year. The Authority shall use, to the extent possible, existing
16 state, regional and local transportation planning and programming data and expertise, and
17 may, as the law permits, contract with any public agency or private firm for services
18 necessary to carry out the purposes of the Ordinance. Expenses incurred by the Authority
19 for administrative staff and for project implementation, including contracting with public
20 agencies and private firms, shall be identified in the annual report prepared pursuant to
21 Section 10, subpart 8, of the Ordinance.

22 SECTION 8. ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT

23 The annual appropriations limit established pursuant to Article XIII. B. of the
24 California Constitution and Section 180202 of the Public Utilities Code shall be established
25 as \$1,123 million for the 2006-07 fiscal year. The appropriations limit shall be subject to
26 adjustment as provided by law. All expenditures of the Revenues are subject to the
27 appropriations limit of the Authority.

28 ///

M2 Expenditure Report Template

Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template

Schedule 1: Summary Statement of Beginning and Ending Balances

Lines 1 – 12: Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year

Report all fund balances and interest intended for transportation purposes at the beginning of the fiscal year. These balances should be classified by funding source as illustrated in the table below. To provide for continuity of reporting, the beginning balances of any restricted funds must agree with the ending balances of such funds as shown in the prior year's report.

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community-Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)
Other	Please provide description for other categories

Line 13: Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year – TOTAL

Sum of Lines 1 – 12 in the "Amount" and "Interest" columns

Line 14: Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year

Report total available monies (revenues) from Schedule 2, Line 13 in the "Amount" and "Interest" columns

Line 15: Total Monies Available

Sum of Lines 13 – 14 in the "Amount" and "Interest" columns

Line 16: Expenditures During Fiscal Year

Report total available monies (revenues) from Schedule 2, Line 26 in the "Amount" and "Interest" columns

Lines 17 – 28: Balances at End of Fiscal Year

Report by funding source all fund balances and interest for transportation purposes at the end of the fiscal year. To provide for continuity of reporting, the beginning balances of the fund sources in next year's report must agree with the ending balances of such funds as shown in this year's report (or otherwise reconciled).

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	13	\$ -	\$ -
	14	\$ -	\$ -
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)			
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	15	\$ -	\$ -
	16	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

Measure M2 Expenditure Report

Schedule 2: Summary Statement of Sources and Uses

Lines 1 – 12: Report the Following Revenue Sources and Interest on the Appropriate Line

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community-Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)
Other	Please provide description for other categories

Line 13: Total Revenues

Sum of Lines 1 – 12 (should match Total in Schedule 1, Line 14 in the "Amount" and "Interest" columns)

Lines 14 – 25: Report the Following Expenditures on the Appropriate Line

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community-Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)
Other	Please provide description for other categories

Line 26: Total Expenditures

Sum of Lines 14 – 25 (should match Total in Schedule 1, Line 16 in the "Amount" and "Interest" columns)

Line 27: Total Balance

Subtract Line 26 from Line 13 in the "Amount" and "Interest" columns

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template Instructions

Schedule 3: Summary Statement of Detailed Use of Funds

Line 1: Indirect and/or Overhead

This line covers local agency costs that cannot be readily identified to a specific project. The costs listed in this line item represent an equitable share of expenditures for activities not directly allocated to right-of-way, construction, or other categories. Allocations must be based on a reasonable, documented methodology.

This includes, but is not limited to:

Payroll	General accounting/finance
Personnel	Departmental accounts/finance
Purchasing/Procurement	Facilities
Advertising	Data processing
Legal costs	Top management
General government	Bids

Lines 2 – 7: Construction

Construction expenditures include the following:

- Projects developing new streets, bridges, lighting facilities, storm drains, etc., in locations that formerly had no such facilities, or projects departing to such an extent from existing alignment and grade that no material salvage value is realized from the old facilities.
- Additions and betterments to the street system and its rights-of-way, including grade separations and urban extensions.
- Any work that materially increases the service life of the original project.
- Resurfacing to a thickness greater than one inch.
- Resurfacing to a thickness less than one inch if the project has been certified by a lead agency as construction.
- Construction of traffic islands and other traffic safety devices.
- Transit facilities including, but not limited to, bus stops, shelters, and maintenance facilities.
- Streetscape including original landscaping, tree planting, and similar work.
- Acquisition and installation of street lighting facilities, traffic signals, and/or street signs (only when such signs are installed in connection with developing new streets).
- Planning, environmental, or design related to construction.
- Salaries and expenses of employees in connection with construction (direct costs).

Line 8: Total Construction

Sum of Lines 2 – 7

Line 9: Right-of-Way Acquisition

Right-of-way expenditures include the following:

- The acquisition of land or interest for use as a right-of-way in connection with the city's street system; the amount reported should include the cost of acquisition of any improvements situated on the real property at the date of its acquisition by the city.
- The cost of removing, demolishing, moving, resetting, and altering buildings or other structures that obstruct the right-of-way.
- The court costs of condemnation proceedings.
- Title searches and reports.

- Salaries and expenses of employees and right-of-way agents in connection with the acquisition of rights-of-way (direct costs).
- Severance damage to property sustained due to city's street projects.
- All other costs of acquiring rights-of-way free and clear of all physical obstructions and legal encumbrances.

Line 10: Total Construction and Right-of-Way

Sum of Lines 8 – 9

Line 11 – 15: Maintenance/Operations

Maintenance expenditures include the following:

- The preservation and keeping of rights-of-way, street structures, and facilities in the safe and usable condition, to which they have been improved or constructed, but not reconstruction or other improvements.
- General utility services such as roadside planting, tree trimming, street cleaning, snow removal, and general weed control.
- Repairs or other work necessitated by damage to street structures or facilities resulting from storms, slides, settlements, or other causes unless it has been determined by the city engineer that such work is properly classified as construction.
- Maintenance of traffic signal equipment, coordination and timing on the city streets, as well as the city's share of such expenditures covering traffic signals situated at intersections of city streets and state highways within the incorporated area of the city.
- Salaries and expenses of employees in connection with maintenance and/or operations (direct costs).

Line 16: Total Maintenance

Sum of Lines 11 – 15

Line 17: Other

Please provide description for other categories. For example: transit, Senior Mobility Program, water quality, transit operations such as vehicle leases and other related operating expenses, etc.

Line 18: Grand Totals

Sum of Lines 1, 10, 16, and 17

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template Instructions

Schedule 4: Summary Statement of Local Fair Share Project List

List the project titles and brief description (maximum of two sentences) for all projects that utilized any portion of Measure M2 (M2) Local Fair Share funding. Please include the total amount of **M2 Local Fair Share** funds only that were expended.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Director of Finance (Print Name)

Date

Signature

**Fiscal Year 2017-18
Maintenance of Effort (MOE)
Benchmarks**

Exhibit 2: MOE Benchmark by Local Jurisdiction

Local Jurisdiction	MOE Benchmark
Aliso Viejo	\$ 462,004
Anaheim	\$ 10,058,292
Brea	\$ 719,028
Buena Park	\$ 3,743,072
Costa Mesa	\$ 7,383,205
Cypress	\$ 3,117,765
Dana Point	\$ 1,313,011
Fountain Valley	\$ 1,342,115
Fullerton	\$ 3,785,870
Garden Grove	\$ 3,378,344
Huntington Beach	\$ 5,607,203
Irvine	\$ 7,050,145
La Habra	\$ 1,529,313
La Palma	\$ 173,004
Laguna Beach	\$ 1,549,454
Laguna Hills	\$ 310,467
Laguna Niguel	\$ 908,566
Laguna Woods	\$ 89,705
Lake Forest	\$ 194,440
Los Alamitos	\$ 162,506
Mission Viejo	\$ 2,538,900
Newport Beach	\$ 10,871,763
Orange	\$ 2,917,858
Placentia	\$ 660,496
Rancho Santa Margarita	\$ 390,747
San Clemente	\$ 1,135,209
San Juan Capistrano	\$ 422,472
Santa Ana	\$ 7,755,107
Seal Beach	\$ 551,208
Stanton	\$ 245,213
Tustin	\$ 1,455,691
Villa Park	\$ 321,697
Westminster	\$ 1,548,761
Yorba Linda	\$ 2,279,688
Annual Total Orange County	\$ 85,972,319

Sales Tax Receipt & Distribution Schedule



Sales Tax Receipt & Distribution Schedule

Distribution	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Oct-17	Nov-17	Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18
Sales Taxes Earned	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
OCTA Receipt of Taxes			April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Disbursement to City				April		May & June		July & August		September & October		November & December		January & February		March & April		May & June

Measure M2
Expenditure Reports for FY 2017-18
By Local Agency



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Aliso Viejo

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 10/3/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$475,651	\$462,004

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	656,825	673,758	429,478	901,106	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	6,943	6,943	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	13,994	25,337	27,697	11,633	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	169	169	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-206,504	206,531	423,422	-423,395	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	464,316	912,738	887,710	489,343	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Aliso Viejo

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 10/18/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$409,493	\$409,360

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,032,073	646,770	1,022,018	656,825	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	8,686	8,686	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	11,379	24,768	22,153	13,994	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	265	265	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	361,569	198,987	767,060	-206,504	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,405,021	879,476	1,820,182	464,316	0

M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 656,826	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 13,994	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (206,504)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 464,316	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 905,626	\$ 7,112
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,369,941	\$ 7,112
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 880,598	\$ 7,112
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 901,106	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 11,633	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (423,395)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 673,758	\$ 6,943
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 25,337	\$ 169
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 206,531	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 905,626	\$ 7,112
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 429,478	\$ 6,943
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 27,697	\$ 169
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 423,422	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 880,598	\$ 7,112
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 25,028	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 111,818	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 111,818
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 425,219	\$ 6,943	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 432,162
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ 47,501	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,259	\$ -	\$ 423,422	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 475,182
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 47,501	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 429,478	\$ 6,943	\$ 423,422	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 907,344.17
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 47,501	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 429,478	\$ 6,943	\$ 423,422	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 907,344.17
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 316,303	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 316,303
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 29	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 316,331	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 316,331.38
Other - SMP	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,697	\$ 169	\$ -	\$ 27,867
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 475,651	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 429,478	\$ 6,943	\$ 423,422	\$ -	\$ 27,697	\$ 169	\$ -	\$ 1,363,361

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend	
Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Local Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
AV Parkway Rehabilitation (#112) Project (Ceaderbrook to Moulton)	384,827
Aliso Creek Rehabilitation (#114) Project (SR 73 to AV Parkway)	47,362
M2 Tier 1 Environmental Cleanup Phase 5 (#119) Project	4,232
	\$ 436,421.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Gina Tharani
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10/4/18
Date

Gina Tharani
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-35

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALISO VIEJO CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF ALISO VIEJO

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by each local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Aliso Viejo, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The FY 2017-18 M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Aliso Viejo.
- c) The Director of Financial Services/City Treasurer for the City of Aliso Viejo is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M Expenditure Report to OCTA for the Fiscal Year ending 2017-18.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of October, 2018.



David C. Harrington
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Scott C. Smith, City Attorney

ATTEST:



Mitzi Ortiz, MMC, City Clerk

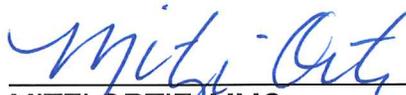
STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF ALISO VIEJO)

I, MITZI ORTIZ, City Clerk of the City of Aliso Viejo, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is the original of Resolution No. 2018-35 duly passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Aliso Viejo at their regular meeting held on the 3rd day of October, 2018, by the following roll call vote, to wit:

AYES: Mayor Harrington and Councilmembers Munzing, Phillips, and Tsunoda

NOES: None

ABSENT: Mayor Pro Tem Chun



MITZI ORTIZ MMC
CITY CLERK

(SEAL)



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Anaheim

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/20/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$11,347,791	\$10,058,292

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	-1,401,941	2,399,989	1,698,190	-700,142	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	199,672	79,552	0	279,224	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-6,050,994	2,057,852	5,764,563	-9,757,705	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-881,858	192,577	618,623	-1,307,905	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
High Frequency Metrolink Service	-3,978	0	0	-3,978	0
High Frequency Metrolink Service Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink	-16,441	0	33,040	-49,481	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Metrolink Gateways (Project T)	0	2,434,835	2,434,835	0	0
Metrolink Gateways (Project T) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	274,417	274,417	-1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	293,037	197,950	399,267	91,720	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	4,210,222	0	0	4,210,222	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	-3,652,280	7,637,171	11,222,935	-7,238,044	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Anaheim

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$9,233,031	\$8,127,913

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	-1,143,520	2,703,072	2,961,493	-1,401,941	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	154,073	45,599	0	199,672	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-6,806,026	4,626,615	3,871,583	-6,050,994	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	153,725	875,751	1,911,334	-881,858	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
High Frequency Metrolink Service	-3,073	0	905	-3,978	0
High Frequency Metrolink Service Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink	-583,460	857,707	174,670	99,577	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	268,262	268,262	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-197,327	1,193,932	703,567	293,037	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	3,307,215	903,008	0	4,210,222	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	-5,118,394	11,473,945	9,891,814	-3,536,262	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (6,050,995)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (881,858)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ (1,401,941)	\$ 199,672
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ (3,978)	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ (16,441)	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 293,040	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 4,210,223	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ (3,851,950)	\$ 199,672
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 7,557,620	\$ 79,552
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 3,705,670	\$ 279,224
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 11,222,935	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (9,757,706)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (1,307,904)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ (700,142)	\$ 279,224
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ (3,978)	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ (49,481)	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ 91,723	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 4,210,223	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

Schedule 1- Line 28

Additional revenue for ARTIC land from local source & SLPP funds for project Brookhurst from Ball to Katella

Schedule 1- Line 6

Adjusted Beginning Balance - ARC Expenses \$ 116,017 to match revenues received for the project

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 2,057,852	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 192,577	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,399,989	\$ 79,552
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ 2,434,835	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 274,417	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 197,950	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 7,557,620	\$ 79,552
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 5,764,563	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 618,623	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,698,190	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ 33,040	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ 2,434,835	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 274,417	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 399,267	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 11,222,935	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (3,665,315)	\$ 79,552

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Deborah A. Moreno

Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/7/18

Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2018- 138

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM ADOPTING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF ANAHEIM FINANCE DIRECTOR TO SIGN AND SUBMIT THE EXPENDITURE REPORT TO THE ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM.

WHEREAS, Orange County Transportation Authority (“OCTA”) Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3, requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the maintenance of effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report includes all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to OCTA each year within six months of the end of the City of Anaheim’s (the “City”) fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Anaheim that:

a) The Measure M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

b) The Measure M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Anaheim.

c) The City of Anaheim Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA on behalf of the City of Anaheim for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

THE FOREGOING RESOLUTION is approved and adopted by the City Council of the City of Anaheim this 20th day of November, 2018, by the following roll call vote:

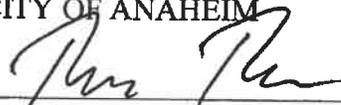
AYES: Mayor Tait and Council Members Moreno, Murray, Vanderbilt, Barnes, Kring, and Faessel

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

CITY OF ANAHEIM


MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM

ATTEST:

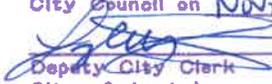

CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM

112754.3/bmorley


Lizbeth Gutierrez

Deputy City Clerk for the City of Anaheim, California, do hereby certify that this is a true and correct copy of the original

RES-2018-138 on file in the Office of the City Clerk, adopted by the Anaheim City Council on November 20, 2018


Deputy City Clerk
City of Anaheim
Anaheim, CA

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF ANAHEIM)

I, LINDA ANDAL, City Clerk of the City of Anaheim, do hereby certify that the foregoing is the original Resolution No. 2018-138 adopted at a regular meeting provided by law, of the Anaheim City Council held on the 20th day of November, 2018 by the following vote of the members thereof:

AYES: Mayor Tait and Council Members Moreno, Murray, Vanderbilt, Barnes, Kring, and Faessel

NOES: None

ABSTAIN: None

ABSENT: None

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 21st day of November, 2018.


CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM

(SEAL)



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Brea

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/4/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$1,122,401	\$719,028

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,133,387	953,211	996,018	2,090,580	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	4,198	4,198	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-231,998	232,000	0	2	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-621,497	0	23,560	-645,057	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	61,461	43,076	67,066	37,471	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-274,666	274,665	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	96,736	96,736	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,066,687	1,603,887	1,187,578	1,482,996	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Brea

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/19/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$1,286,987	\$703,000

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,040,613	944,742	851,968	2,133,387	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-231,998	0	0	-231,998	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	0	621,497	-621,497	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	40,721	42,110	21,370	61,461	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	0	30,000	30,000	0	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	196,407	471,073	-274,666	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,849,336	1,213,259	1,995,908	1,066,687	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (232,000)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (621,497)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,133,388	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 61,462	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (274,666)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 1,066,687	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,599,689	\$ 4,198
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 2,666,376	\$ 4,198
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,183,380	\$ 4,198
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (645,057)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 2,090,581	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 37,472	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 232,000	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 953,211	\$ 4,198
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 43,076	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 274,666	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 96,736	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,599,689	\$ 4,198
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 23,560	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 996,018	\$ 4,198
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 67,066	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 96,736	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,183,380	\$ 4,198
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 416,309	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

*Other (SR-57 Project G Landscaping Revenue) from OCTA for \$96,736 was used to install landscaping and irrigation along the westside of Aurora Avenue between Greenbriar Lane and Eucalyptus Street. The landscape are buffers to the Glennbrook Tract neighborhood from the northbound freeway.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	21,113	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,113
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	.	2,407,694	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,407,694
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	974,905	\$ 4,198	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 979,103
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ 128,099	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,560	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 151,659
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	2,535,793	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,560	\$ -	974,905	4,198	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,538,456
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	2,535,793	\$ -	\$ -	23,560	\$ -	974,905	4,198	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,538,456
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	1,122,401	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,122,401
Total Maintenance¹	16	1,122,401	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,122,401
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	67,066	\$ -	96,736	\$ 163,802
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 1,122,401	\$ 2,535,793	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,560	\$ -	\$ 996,018	\$ 4,198	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,066	\$ -	\$ 96,736	\$ 4,845,772

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description
*Other revenue (SR-57 Project G Landscaping Revenue) provided funding for expenditures for \$96,736 was used to install landscaping and irrigation along the westside of Aurora Avenue between Greenbriar Lane and Eucalyptus Street. The landscape are buffers to the Glennbrook Track neighborhood from the northbound freeway.

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Local Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Administration	21,113
Alley Rehabilitation No. 1 East of Redwood Between Birch and Ash	3,667
Cliffwood Industrial Park Pavement Rehabilitation	2,871
Kraemer Blvd. & Lambert Road (Phase 3) Rehabilitation	972,565
	\$ 1,000,216.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

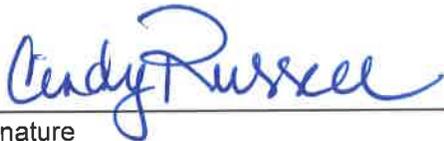
I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Cindy Russell

November 19, 2018

Director of Finance (Print Name)

Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-063

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BREA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF BREA

A. RECITALS:

(i) Orange County Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No.3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Measure M2 Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

(ii) The attached Expenditure Report shall include all Measure M2 Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

(iii) The Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Measure M2 Revenues as part of Measure M2.

B. RESOLUTION:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FOUND, DETERMINED AND RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Brea that OCTA be informed as follows:

1. The attached M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines

December 4, 2018
RESO. 2018-063

and accounts for Measure M2 Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of the fiscal year; and

2. The attached M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Brea.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 4th day of December 2018.



Glenn Parker, Mayor


ATTEST: _____
Lillian Harris-Neal, City Clerk



I, Lillian Harris-Neal, City Clerk of the City of Brea, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Brea held on the 4th day of December, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS: Parker, Marick, Hupp, Simonoff, Vargas

NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS: None

ABSTAIN: COUNCIL MEMBERS: None

DATED: December 4, 2018



Lillian Harris-Neal
City Clerk

December 4, 2018
RESO. 2018-063



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Buena Park

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/27/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$4,797,198	\$3,743,072

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,459,739	1,430,926	2,255,412	1,635,253	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	29,450	29,450	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-1,064,618	1,064,618	480,467	-480,467	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-247,570	0	241,691	-489,261	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	73,733	73,733	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-199,334	200,000	290,170	-289,504	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	948,216	2,798,727	3,370,923	376,021	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Buena Park

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/28/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$4,628,339	\$3,738,212

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,545,427	1,343,227	1,428,916	2,459,739	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	18,429	18,429	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-5,915	5,915	1,064,618	-1,064,618	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-302,637	189,020	133,954	-247,570	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	72,079	72,079	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-334,839	398,831	263,326	-199,334	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	29,902	0	29,902	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,931,938	2,027,502	3,011,224	948,216	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description		Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year				
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (1,064,618)	\$ -
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (247,571)	\$ -
Q	Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,459,738	\$ -
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W	Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (199,334)	\$ -
	Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year		13	\$ 948,215	\$ -
	Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,769,277	\$ 29,450
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)		15	\$ 3,717,492	\$ 29,450
	Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 3,341,473	\$ 29,450
Balances at End of Fiscal Year				
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (480,467)	\$ -
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (489,262)	\$ -
Q	Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,635,252	\$ -
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W	Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (289,504)	\$ -
	Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

- *1 Bal of \$480,467.14 are CTFP Grant Reimbursements for the "SR91-Beach West Exit Ramp" project
- *2 Bal of \$489,261.46 comprised of \$422,400 for the "Artesia Signal Synch" project (Carryover from FY15-16 & 16-17 for \$113,617 and \$91,568 respectively), and \$66,682 for the "Knott Corridor Signal Synch" project.
- *3 Bal of \$289,504 is for the Water Quality Program Grant reimbursement due on the "Install Catch Basin Screens" project.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 1,064,618	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,430,926	\$ 29,450
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 73,733	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,769,277	\$ 29,450
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 480,467	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 241,691	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 2,255,412	\$ 29,450
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 73,733	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 290,170	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 3,341,473	\$ 29,450
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (572,196)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 1,179,024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 461,642	\$ 6,108	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,646,774.000
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 108,969	\$ -	\$ 480,467	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,793,770	\$ 23,342	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,406,548.000
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 241,691	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 241,691.000
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 290,170	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 290,170.000
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 108,969	\$ -	\$ 480,467	\$ -	\$ 241,691	\$ -	\$ 1,793,770	\$ 23,342	\$ 290,170	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,938,409
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 108,969	\$ -	\$ 480,467	\$ -	\$ 241,691	\$ -	\$ 1,793,770	\$ 23,342	\$ 290,170	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,938,409
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,406,374	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,406,374
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 2,102,831	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,102,831
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 3,509,205	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,509,205
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,733	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,733
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 4,797,198	\$ -	\$ 480,467	\$ -	\$ 241,691	\$ -	\$ 2,255,412	\$ 29,450	\$ 290,170	\$ -	\$ 73,733	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,168,121

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Sung Hyun

Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/27/18

Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 13883

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BUENA PARK, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF BUENA PARK FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Buena Park does hereby resolve and inform OCTA that:

Section 1: The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

Section 2: The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Buena Park.

Section 3: The City of Buena Park Director of Finance is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 27th day of November 2018, by the following called vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Swift, Berry, Brown, Smith, Vaughn

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: None



[Handwritten Signature]

Mayor

ATTEST:

[Handwritten Signature]

City Clerk

I, Adria M. Jimenez, MMC, City Clerk of the City of Buena Park, California, hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly passed and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Buena Park, held this 27th day of November 2018.

[Handwritten Signature]

City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Costa Mesa

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/4/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$7,821,205	\$7,383,205

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	5,784,448	2,477,262	1,496,912	6,764,798	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	12,201	12,201	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-243,507	848,391	636,002	-31,118	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-537,486	37,692	186,902	-686,696	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	88,422	88,422	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	46	46	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	79,853	-79,853	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	-80,416	0	0	-80,416	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-263,388	0	1,572,381	-1,835,769	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation	-36,889	0	0	-36,889	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	15,931	0	0	15,931	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	4,638,692	3,464,014	4,072,719	4,029,987	0

After further city review, \$43,544 for Catch Basin inserts was incorrectly categorized as Local Fair Share and should have been under Project X. Revised report property recategorized those expenditures to Project X.



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Costa Mesa

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/21/2017
Signed Resolution Yes
Revised Final Report? No

MOE Expenditures **Actual** \$8,751,006 **Benchmark** \$6,457,802

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	4,117,803	2,461,470	794,825	5,784,448	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	50,620	50,620	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-1,640,433	1,580,121	183,195	-243,507	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-571,368	121,331	87,449	-537,486	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	86,439	86,439	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	21	21	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	-80,416	0	0	-80,416	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-1,599,938	1,457,617	121,066	-263,388	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation	-36,889	0	0	-36,889	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	15,931	0	15,931	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	188,758	5,773,550	1,323,615	4,638,692	0

M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ (36,889)	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (243,509)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ (537,487)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 5,784,448	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ (80,416)	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ (263,387)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 15,931	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 4,638,691	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 3,451,767	\$ 12,247
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 8,090,458	\$ 12,247
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 4,060,472	\$ 12,247
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ (36,889)	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (31,120)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ (686,697)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share (Note 1)	20	\$ 6,764,798	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (79,853)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ (80,416)	\$ -
X Water Quality Program (Note 1)	27	\$ (1,835,768)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 15,931	\$ -

* Reimbursement from SCE for the Harbor Widening Project (O - CTFP). Expenses were incurred in prior years.

Note 1:

Project "Catch Basin Inserts Various Location" totaled \$43,544 was incorrectly reported under the Fairshare program expenditures in the originally filed FY 2017-18 Expenditure Report.

It is funded by the competitive M2 Environmental Cleanup Program grants and should be reported under the Water Quality Program.

The City revised the FY 2017-18 Expenditure report as shown above.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 848,391	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 37,692	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,477,262	\$ 12,201
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 88,422	\$ 46
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 3,451,767	\$ 12,247
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 636,002	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 186,902	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share (Note 1)	17	\$ 1,496,912	\$ 12,201
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 88,422	\$ 46
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 79,853	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program (Note 1)	24	\$ 1,572,381	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 4,060,472	\$ 12,247
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (608,705)	\$ -

Note 1:

Project "Catch Basin Inserts Various Location" totaled \$43,544 was incorrectly reported under the Fairshare program expenditures in the originally filed FY 2017-18 Expenditure Report.

It is funded by the competitive M2 Environmental Cleanup Program grants and should be reported under the Water Quality Program.

The City revised the FY 2017-18 Expenditure report as shown above.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 1,395,600						\$ 4,805							\$ 1,400,405
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2		\$ 1,227.00	\$ 14,260.00											\$ 15,487
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 815,381.00		\$ 523,130.00				\$ 371,668.00							\$ 1,710,179
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 231,865.00				\$ 186,902.00									\$ 418,767
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 353,186.00													\$ 353,186
Storm Drains	6	\$ 196,227.00								\$1,528,837.00					\$ 1,725,064
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 1,596,659.00	\$ 1,227.00	\$ 537,390.00	\$ -	\$ 186,902.00	\$ -	\$ 371,668.00	\$ -	\$1,528,837.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,222,683
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 1,596,659.00	\$ 1,227.00	\$ 537,390.00	\$ -	\$ 186,902.00	\$ -	\$ 371,668.00	\$ -	\$1,528,837.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,222,683
Maintenance															
Patching	11														\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 21,546.00		\$ 98,612.00				\$ 995,142.00	\$ 12,201.00						\$ 1,127,501
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,999,405.00													\$ 1,999,405
Storm Damage	14														\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance (Note 1)	15	\$ 2,807,995.00						\$ -		\$ 43,544.00					\$ 2,851,539
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 4,828,946.00	\$ -	\$ 98,612.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 995,142.00	\$ 12,201.00	\$ 43,544.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,978,445
Other	17							\$ 125,297.00				\$ 168,275.00	\$ 46.00		\$ 293,618
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 7,821,205	\$ 1,227	\$ 636,002	\$ -	\$ 186,902	\$ -	\$ 1,496,912	\$ 12,201	\$ 1,572,381	\$ -	\$ 168,275	\$ 46	\$ -	\$ 11,895,151

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- * Please provide a specific description

Note 1:
 Project "Catch Basin Inserts Various Location" totaled \$43,544 was incorrectly reported under the Fairshare program expenditures in the originally filed FY 2017-18 Expenditure Report. It is funded by the competitive M2 Environmental Cleanup Program grants and should be reported under the Water Quality Program. The City revised the FY 2017-18 Expenditure report as shown above.

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
M2 Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Traffic Data Counts	4,805
East 19th Street Safe Route to School	371668
Bristol Street and Bear Street Rehabilitation	198,187
Street Maintenance Citywide	809,156
Project V Common Circulator	125297
	\$ 1,509,113.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Kelly Telford, CPA

Director of Finance (Print Name)

1/15/19

Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 18-83

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COSTA MESA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF COSTA MESA FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COSTA MESA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

WHEREAS, Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to OCTA in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and

WHEREAS, as one of the eligibility requirements, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six (6) months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Costa Mesa, California, does hereby inform the OCTA that:

- (a) The attached M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year.
- (b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Costa Mesa.
- (c) The Costa Mesa Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

County of Orange

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/20/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$0	\$0

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1	3,303,490	3,303,490	1	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-1	0	9,000,000	-9,000,001	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	1,706	0	0	1,706	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	1,121,857	2,472,873	3,317,384	277,346	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	21,604	18,110	0	39,714	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	37,260	37,260	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	118,925	139,178	-20,253	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,145,167	5,950,658	15,797,312	-8,701,486	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

County of Orange

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$0	\$0

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1	3,175,785	3,175,785	1	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	29,052	4,795,441	4,824,494	-1	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	6,420	1,706	6,420	1,706	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	1,600,334	2,922,221	3,400,699	1,121,857	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	21,604	0	21,604	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	981,050	981,050	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	32,183	1,925,508	1,957,691	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,667,991	13,823,316	14,346,139	1,145,167	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ 1,706
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 1,121,855	\$ 21,604
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 1,121,855	\$ 23,310
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year *	14	\$ 5,932,548	\$ 18,110
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 7,054,403	\$ 41,420
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 15,797,312	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP) **	18	\$ (9,000,000)	\$ 1,706
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program *	24	\$ 277,344	\$ 39,714
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality) ***	27	\$ (20,253)	\$ -
Other	28	\$ -	\$ -

* FY 2017/18 March & April Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program revenue of \$516,394 from OCTA was received on 7/25/2018 and will be recorded in FY 2018/19.

** FY 2017/18 balance for the Regional Capacity Program is negative due to timing. On September 7, 2018, the County received \$6,974,501 against FY 2017/18 actual expenses.

*** FY 2017/18 balance for the Environmental Cleanup Program is negative due to timing.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 3,303,490	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 2,472,873	\$ 18,110
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 37,260	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 118,925	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 5,932,548	\$ 18,110
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 9,000,000	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 3,303,490	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 3,317,384	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 37,260	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 139,178	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 15,797,312	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (9,864,764)	\$ 18,110

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ 19,657	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,260	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,917.00
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ 2,288,311	\$ 9,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,288,311
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ 78	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ 2,288,389	\$ 9,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,288,389
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ 2,288,389	\$ 9,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,288,389
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,478	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,478
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,227,012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,227,012
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,303,490	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,303,490
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 139,178	\$ -	\$ 3,317,384	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,456,562
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ -	\$ 2,308,046	\$ 9,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,303,490	\$ -	\$ 139,178	\$ -	\$ 3,354,644	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,105,358

N/A	Fr: ①	Fr: ② Project O	N/A	Fr: ① Project Q	Fr: ⑤ Project X	Fr: ③ (Project U) To: Schedule 2 Line 21 Fr: ④ (Project V) To: Schedule 2 Line 22	N/A	\$ 15,797,312 w/o ① Dev Fees CR: Sch 2 Line 26
		To: Schedule 2 Line 15	For Project P, OCTA is the lead	To: Schedule 2 Line 17	To: Schedule 2 Line 24			

- ① Project Q OC Go Fair Share (M2 LFS) includes \$3,227,012 in Annual Pavement Management and \$76,478 for University Drive pavement repair.
- ② Project O RCP (M2 CTFP) includes \$9,000,000 in expenditures for La Pata Phase II Construction 13-ORCO-ACE-3655 for revenues scheduled to be reported in FY 2018/19.
- ③ Project X Water Quality (Environmental) includes \$139,178 in expenditures (118,925 received in revenues in FY18) for Trash Booms in OC Flood Fund.
- ④⑤ Other M2 includes \$37,260 for Ranch Ride (Project V CBT) and \$3,317,384 for OCCR's Sr Mobility or Sr Non-Emergency Medical Program (Project U SMP/SNEMP).

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
⁴ Transportation related only
⁵ Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Local Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
University Drive Pavement Repair	\$ 76,478
Pavement Management Areas (Various Sites)	
Pavement Management Area #1	\$ 61,254
Pavement Management Area #3	\$ 255,542
Pavement Management Area #4	\$ 1,558,657
Pavement Management Area #5	\$ 174,306
Pavement Management Area #6	\$ 41,069
Pavement Management Area #7	\$ 1,136,184
	\$ 3,303,490.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Michelle Aguirre
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10/27/18
Date

MAguirre
Signature

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

November 20, 2018

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires each local jurisdiction to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by that local jurisdiction, which satisfies the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County of Orange does hereby:

- a) Assure the M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) Adopt the FY 2017-18 Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the County of Orange.

The foregoing was passed and adopted by the following vote of the Orange County Board of Supervisors, on November 20, 2018, to wit:

AYES: Supervisors: MICHELLE STEEL, LISA A. BARTLETT, TODD SPITZER
SHAWN NELSON, ANDREW DO
NOES: Supervisor(s):
EXCUSED: Supervisor(s):
ABSTAINED: Supervisor(s):



CHAIRMAN

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
)
COUNTY OF ORANGE)

I, ROBIN STIELER, Clerk of the Board of Orange County, California, hereby certify that a copy of this document has been delivered to the Chairman of the Board and that the above and foregoing Resolution was duly and regularly adopted by the Orange County Board of Supervisors

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereto set my hand and seal.



ROBIN STIELER
Clerk of the Board
County of Orange, State of California

Resolution No: 18-123
Agenda Date: 11/20/2018
Item No: 16



I certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors, Orange County, State of California

Robin Stieler, Clerk of the Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Deputy



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Cypress

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/13/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$5,378,013	\$3,117,765

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	729,803	861,178	1,166,696	424,286	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	15,606	15,606	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	40,136	52,530	53,089	39,577	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	523	523	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-230,217	131,257	107,423	-206,383	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	539,722	1,061,094	1,343,337	257,479	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Cypress

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/13/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$5,200,817	\$2,767,411

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	722,836	865,771	858,804	729,803	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	8,895	8,895	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	37,639	51,352	48,854	40,136	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	322	320	642	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-187,045	137,591	180,763	-230,217	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	573,751	1,063,929	1,097,958	539,722	0

M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 729,803	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 40,136	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (230,217)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 539,722	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,044,965	\$ 16,129
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,584,687	\$ 16,129
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,327,208	\$ 16,129
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 424,285	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 39,577	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (206,383)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

Project X Balances at 6/30/18 (Expended, but Unreimbursed as of September 2018:

Proj 195: ECP for Connector Pipe Screen Installations	\$ 107,423
Proj 115: Bioswale & Modular Wetlands	98,960
	\$ 206,383

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 861,178	\$ 15,606
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 52,530	\$ 523
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 131,257	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,044,965	\$ 16,129
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,166,696	\$ 15,606
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 53,089	\$ 523
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 107,423	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,327,208	\$ 16,129
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (282,243)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 1,267,392	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 99,910	\$ 1,367,302
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 574,751	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,166,696	\$ 15,606	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 563,312	\$ 2,320,365
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ 220,717	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 220,717
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 1,033,462	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,506	\$ 1,146,968
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 107,423	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 107,423
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 1,833,213	\$ 220,717	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,166,696	\$ 15,606	\$ 107,423	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 676,818	\$ 4,020,473
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 1,833,213	\$ 220,717	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,166,696	\$ 15,606	\$ 107,423	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 676,818	\$ 4,020,473
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,364	\$ 168,364
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 840,739	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,911	\$ 936,650
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,436,669	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 434,109	\$ 1,870,778
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 2,277,408	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 698,384	\$ 2,975,792
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,089	\$ 523	\$ -	\$ 53,612
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 5,378,013	\$ 220,717	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,166,696	\$ 15,606	\$ 107,423	\$ -	\$ 53,089	\$ 523	\$ 1,475,112	\$ 8,417,179

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* Other expenditures total \$1,393,112 and are comprised of the following sources:

Gas Tax monies from the State of CA	\$ 951,675
RMRA monies from the State of CA	225,894
Bicycle Corridor Improvement Program	31,506
Traffic Safety monies	115,697
MSR for Cerritos Bicycle Corridor	82,000
Cities of Anaheim/Buena Park	48,000
CalRecycle Rubberized Asphalt Grant (State)	20,340
	<u>\$ 1,475,112</u>

Project X Expenditures:

Proj 195: ECP for Connetor Pipe Screen Installations	\$ 107,423
--	------------

Other M2 Expenditures:

Senior Mobility Program	\$ 53,089
-------------------------	-----------

Legend

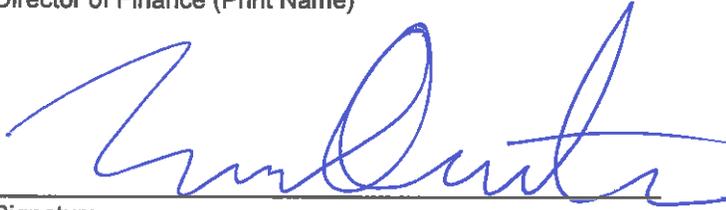
Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Matt Burton
Director of Finance (Print Name)

October 17, 2018
Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO 6714

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS, EX OFFICIO BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE CYPRESS RECREATION AND PARK DISTRICT CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF CYPRESS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30 2018

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees and funds expended by the local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2

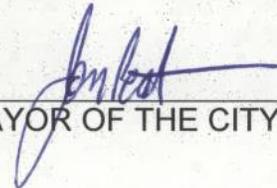
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY INFORM OCTA AS FOLLOWS

SECTION 1 The M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30 2018 is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of the fiscal year

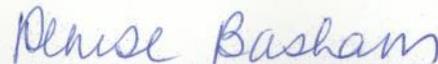
SECTION 2 The M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30 2018 is hereby adopted for the City of Cypress California.

SECTION 3 The Director of Finance of the City of Cypress, California is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Cypress at a regular meeting held on the 13th day of November, 2018


MAYOR OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS

ATTEST


CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA }
COUNTY OF ORANGE } SS

I, DENISE BASHAM, City Clerk of the City of Cypress, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the said City Council held on the 13th day of November, 2018, by the following roll call vote.

AYES 4 COUNCIL MEMBERS Johnson Yarc Berry and Peat
NOES 0 COUNCIL MEMBERS None
ABSENT 1 COUNCIL MEMBERS Morales


CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Dana Point

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/20/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$2,546,144	\$1,313,011

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	-1	576,603	576,603	-1	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	2,437	5,170	2,665	4,942	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	83,512	50,144	56,464	77,191	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	228	450	0	678	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	402,664	402,664	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	86,176	1,035,030	1,038,396	82,810	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Dana Point

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/7/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$1,936,135	\$1,065,496

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	517,052	524,669	1,041,721	-1	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	2,062	2,437	2,062	2,437	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	67,960	49,019	33,467	83,512	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	228	0	228	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	196,598	196,598	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	587,073	772,951	1,273,848	86,176	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ 2,437
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 83,512	\$ 228
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 83,512	\$ 2,665
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,029,411	\$ 5,620
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,112,923	\$ 8,285
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,035,731	\$ 2,665
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ 4,942
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 77,192	\$ 678
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 576,603	\$ 5,170
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 50,144	\$ 450
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 402,664	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,029,411	\$ 5,620
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 576,603	\$ 2,665
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 56,464	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 402,664	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,035,731	\$ 2,665
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (6,320)	\$ 2,955

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 576,603	\$ 2,665	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 579,268
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 576,603	\$ 2,665	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 579,268
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 576,603	\$ 2,665	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 579,268
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 898,511	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 898,511
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 80,369	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,369
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,567,264	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,567,264
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 2,546,144	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,546,144
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 459,128	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 459,128
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 2,546,144	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 576,603	\$ 2,665	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 459,128	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,584,540

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

City of Dana Point

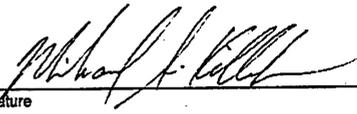
Signature Page

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Mike Killebrew
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/7/18
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 18-11-20-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DANA POINT, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE RENEWED MEASURE M (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DANA POINT, CALIFORNIA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the City of Dana Point which satisfies the Maintenance of Effort requirement and;

WHEREAS, the M2 Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Dana Point, does hereby inform OCTA that:

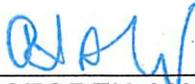
Section 1. The M2 Expenditure Report, included as Attachment B, is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenue including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

Section 2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Dana Point.

Section 3. That staff is directed to submit the annual M2 Expenditure Report within six months of the end of the fiscal year as required in order to maintain eligibility for any M2 funds and transmit eligibility documents to the Orange County Transportation Authority.

Section 4. The City of Dana Point's Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending 2017-2018.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 20th day of November, 2018.



RICHARD VICZOREK, MAYOR

ATTEST:



KATHY M. WARD, CITY CLERK

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS
CITY OF DANA POINT)

I, KATHY WARD, City Clerk of the City of Dana Point, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF Resolution No. 18-11-20-01 adopted by the City Council of the City of Dana Point, California, at a regular meeting thereof held on the 20th day of November, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Member John A. Tomlinson, Council Member Paul N Wyatt, and Mayor Richard A. Viczorek

NOES: None

ABSENT: Mayor Pro Tem Joseph L. Muller and Council Member Lewis

(SEAL)



KATHY M. WARD
CITY CLERK



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Fountain Valley

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/13/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$2,701,149	\$1,342,115

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,825,251	1,028,444	104,884	2,748,811	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	26,769	28,453	26,770	28,452	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	114,031	80,898	113,185	81,744	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	1,227	1,741	1,227	1,741	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	168,526	168,526	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,967,277	1,308,063	414,592	2,860,747	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Fountain Valley

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/21/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$2,621,497	\$1,180,712

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,705,392	1,007,330	1,887,471	1,825,251	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	17,900	26,770	17,901	26,769	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	101,937	79,084	66,990	114,031	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	375	1,227	375	1,227	0
Grand Total	2,825,604	1,114,410	1,972,737	1,967,277	0

M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,825,250.00	\$ 26,770
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 114,030.00	\$ 1,227
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 1,939,280.00	\$ 27,997
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,277,868.00	\$ 30,194
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 3,217,148.00	\$ 58,191
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 386,595.00	\$ 27,997
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 2,748,810.00	\$ 28,453
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 81,743.00	\$ 1,741
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,028,444	\$ 28,453
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 80,898	\$ 1,741
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 168,526	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,277,868	\$ 30,194
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 104,884	\$ 26,770
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 113,185	\$ 1,227
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 168,526	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 386,595	\$ 27,997
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 891,273	\$ 2,197

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 618,126	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,246	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 637,372
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,899.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,899
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,899.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,899
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,899.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,899
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 347,973.35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 347,973
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,985.00	\$ 26,770.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,755
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,005,586.86	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,005,587
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 729,463.45	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 729,463
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 2,083,023.66	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,985.00	\$ 26,770.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,126,779
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,526.00	\$ -	\$ 93,939.00	\$ 1,227.00	\$ -	\$ 263,692
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 2,701,149	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 104,884	\$ 26,770	\$ 168,526	\$ -	\$ 113,185	\$ 1,227	\$ -	\$ 3,115,741

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Jason Al-Imam
Jason Al-Imam, Director of Finance

11/14/18
Date

Jason Al-Imam
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 9680

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FOUNTAIN VALLEY ADOPTING THE ANNUAL MEASURE M2 (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

RECITALS

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council for the City of Fountain Valley, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of Fiscal Year 2017-18.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Fountain Valley.
- c) The City of Fountain Valley Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 13th day of November 2018.

Ayes:	Brothers, Collins, Crandall, Nagel, Vo
Nays:	None
Absent:	None
Abstain:	None



Michael Vo, Mayor

ATTEST:



Rick Miller, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

HARPER & BURNS LLP



Colin Burns, Attorneys for the City



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Fullerton

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/4/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$5,412,962	\$3,785,870

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	3,444,850	2,178,065	2,957,647	2,665,269	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	39,505	22,005	0	61,510	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-2,235,522	13,914,276	11,678,754	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-853,392	1,396,780	543,389	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	132,271	132,271	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	398,839	398,839	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	395,442	18,042,237	15,710,900	2,726,778	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Fullerton

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$6,217,522	\$3,427,988

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	3,176,243	2,134,631	1,866,024	3,444,850	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	21,089	29,680	11,264	39,505	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	40,017	2,275,539	-2,235,522	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-646,497	648,071	854,966	-853,392	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	6,230	129,305	135,535	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	2,557,066	2,981,704	5,143,328	395,442	0

M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (2,235,522.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (853,391.00)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 3,444,850.00	\$ 39,505
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 355,937.00	\$ 39,505
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 18,020,231.00	\$ 22,005
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 18,376,168.00	\$ 61,510
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 15,710,900.00	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 2,665,268.00	\$ 61,510
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 13,914,276	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 1,396,780	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,178,065	\$ 22,005
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 132,271	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 398,839	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 18,020,231	\$ 22,005
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 11,678,754	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 543,389	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 2,957,647	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 132,271	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 398,839	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 15,710,900	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 2,309,331	\$ 22,005

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 1,354,282	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98,103	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,452,385
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,678,754.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,591,176.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,269,930
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 543,389.00	\$ -	\$ 6,309.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 549,698
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 262,059.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 262,059
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,678,754.00	\$ -	\$ 543,389.00	\$ -	\$ 2,859,544.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,081,687
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,678,754.00	\$ -	\$ 543,389.00	\$ -	\$ 2,859,544.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,081,687
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 1,765,597.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,765,597
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 278,630.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 278,630
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 2,014,453.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 398,839.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,413,292
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 4,058,680.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 398,839.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,457,519
Other (Project U)	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,271.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,271
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 5,412,962	\$ -	\$ 11,678,754	\$ -	\$ 543,389	\$ -	\$ 2,957,647	\$ -	\$ 398,839	\$ -	\$ 132,271	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,123,862

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Michael B. O'Kelly
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/7/18
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-71

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FULLERTON, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF FULLERTON FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

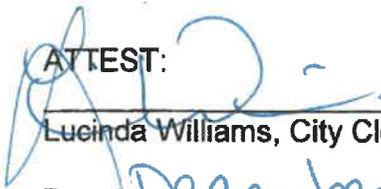
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Fullerton does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Fullerton.
- c) The City of Fullerton Administrative Services Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

ADOPTED BY THE FULLERTON CITY COUNCIL ON DECEMBER 4, 2018


Jesus Silva, Mayor

ATTEST:


Lucinda Williams, City Clerk

Dated: December 11, 2018

City of Fullerton
RESOLUTION CERTIFICATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS
CITY OF FULLERTON)

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-71

I, Lucinda Williams, City Clerk and ex-officio Clerk of the City Council of the City of Fullerton, California, hereby certify that the whole number of the members of the City Council of the City of Fullerton is five; and that the City Council adopted the above and foregoing Resolution No. 2018-71 at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the December 4, 2018 by the following vote:

COUNCIL MEMBER AYES: Chaffee, Sebourn, Fitzgerald, Silva, Whitaker

COUNCIL MEMBER NOES: None

COUNCIL MEMBER ABSTAINED: None

COUNCIL MEMBER ABSENT: None



Lucinda Williams, MMC
City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Garden Grove

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/27/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$5,641,200	\$3,378,344

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,012,838	2,486,298	2,454,973	2,044,163	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	38,343	22,198	23,075	37,466	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	0	43,587	-43,587	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	1	158,369	2,643	155,727	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	2,018	0	2,018	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-50,000	50,000	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	239,832	0	239,832	0	0
Other Interest	0	877	877	0	0
Grand Total	2,241,014	2,719,760	2,764,987	2,195,787	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Garden Grove

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/28/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$5,958,047	\$2,823,522

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,186,247	2,445,297	2,618,706	2,012,838	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	25,226	13,117	0	38,343	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	-67,978	154,817	86,838	1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	2,289	0	2,289	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-20,781	150,000	179,219	-50,000	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	312,662	0	72,830	239,832	0
Other Interest	0	562	562	0	0
Grand Total	2,437,665	2,763,793	2,960,444	2,241,014	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,012,838.00	\$ 38,343
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (50,000.00)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 239,832.00	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 2,202,670.00	\$ 38,343
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,694,667.00	\$ 25,093
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 4,897,337.00	\$ 63,436
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,741,035.00	\$ 23,952
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (43,587.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 2,044,163.00	\$ 37,466
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 155,726.00	\$ 2,018
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other**	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Other - Beginning Balance:

The beginning balance is comprised of:

\$60,355 Horizon Settlement, \$133,325 of TDA Backfill funds, \$47,029 of M1 Closeout funds, and the FY15-16 reclassification of \$(877) Other to Fairshare which is corrected in the FY17-18 M2 Annual Expenditure Report.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

* Other - Expenditures:

The senior mobility program utilized \$60,355 of Horizon Settlement funds and \$133,325 of TDA-Backfill in FY17-18. Other Expenditures also includes an adjustmet for FY16-17 M1 close out expenditures of \$47,029 which were not reported on FY16-17 M2 Annual Expenditure Report.

Other Expenditures also includes an adjustment to reclassify Fairshare of \$877 to Other Expendures to agree to the City's ending Fund Balances.

These Other Expendures and Adjustments result in a zero balance of Other Funds.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,486,298	\$ 22,198
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 158,369	\$ 2,018
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 50,000	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ 877
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,694,667	\$ 25,093
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 43,587	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 2,454,973	\$ 23,075
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 2,643	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other**	25	\$ 239,832	\$ 877
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 2,741,035	\$ 23,952
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (46,368)	\$ 1,141

* Other - Revenue:

\$877 was adjusted to amend the ending FB for FY17-18 between Measure M Local Fair Share and Other.

* Other - Expenditures:

The senior mobility program utilized \$60,355 of Horizon Settlement funds and \$133,325 of TDA-Backfill in FY17-18. Other Expenditures also includes an adjustmet for FY16-17 M1 close out expenditures of \$47,029 which were not reported on FY16-17 M2 Annual Expenditure Report.

Other Expenditures also includes an adjustment to reclassify Fairshare of \$877 to Other Expenditures to agree to the City's ending Fund Balances.

These Other Expenditures and Adjustments result in a zero balance of Other Funds.

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 1,528,946	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,528,946
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,587	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,587
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,423,071	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,423,071
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,587	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,423,071	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,466,658
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,587	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,423,071	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,466,658
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 932,592	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 932,592
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 67,020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,902	\$ 23,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 121,997
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 3,112,642	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,112,642
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 4,112,254	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,902	\$ 23,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,167,231
Other	17		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,643	\$ -	\$ 240,709	\$ 243,352
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 5,641,200	\$ -	\$ 43,587	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,454,973	\$ 23,075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,643	\$ -	\$ 240,709	\$ 8,406,187

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

* Other - Expenditures:
-The senior mobility program utilized \$60,355 of Horizon Settlement funds and \$133,325 of TDA-Backfill in FY17-18.
Other Expenditures also includes an adjustmet for FY16-17 M1 close out expenditures of \$47,029 which were not reported on FY16-17 M2 Annual Expenditure Report.
Other Expenditures also includes an adjustment to reclassify Fairshare of \$877 to Other Expenditures to agree to the City's ending Fund Balances.
These Other Expenditures and Adjustments result in a zero balance of Other Funds.

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Local Fair Share Project List

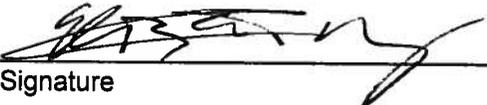
PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
EULD CORDIN-GGMTCH	33,872
CHAPMAN COORDINATN	12,850
WESTMNSTR COORDINTN	8,255
EUCLID REHAB	62,383
BROOKHURST REHAB	67,981
WSTMSTR BOWENEUCLID	1,112,639
MAGNOLIA ST RECONST	922,708
CHAPMAN REHAB	99,688
LARSON RECONSTRTION	9,225
WSTMSTR REHAB-MATCH	148,447
	\$ 2,478,048.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Ellis Chang
Director of Finance (Print Name)

November 8, 2018
Date


Signature

GARDEN GROVE CITY COUNCIL

RESOLUTION NO. 9531-18

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDEN GROVE
CONCERNING THE FISCAL YEAR 2017-18 MEASURE M2 ANNUAL EXPENDITURE
REPORT

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Garden Grove does hereby inform OCTA that:

- 1) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- 2) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Garden Grove.
- 3) The City of Garden Grove's City Manager or his designee, is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Annual Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Huntington Beach

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/19/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$8,601,781	\$5,607,203

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	3,163,263	2,443,442	2,418,946	3,187,758	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	24,680	24,680	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-89,444	0	0	-89,444	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	45,971	137,518	143,052	40,437	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	13	13	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-70,207	0	0	-70,207	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	257,409	0	0	257,409	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	98,111	39	98,150	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	3,405,103	2,605,692	2,684,841	3,325,954	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Huntington Beach

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2017

Council Action 3/19/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$11,153,965	\$4,954,235

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	4,786,583	3,200,388	4,823,708	3,163,263	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	40,742	13,952	54,694	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-115,578	136,331	110,197	-89,444	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	44,516	231,463	230,008	45,971	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	1,176	0	1,176	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-12,912	12,784	70,079	-70,207	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	257,409	0	0	257,409	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	98,111	0	98,111	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	5,001,937	3,693,029	5,289,862	3,405,103	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (89,444.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 3,163,264.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 45,971.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (70,207.00)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 257,409.00	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 98,111.00	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 3,405,104.00	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,580,999.00	\$ 24,693
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 5,986,103.00	\$ 24,693
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,660,148.00	\$ 24,693
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (89,444.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 3,187,760.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 40,437.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (70,207.00)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ 257,409.00	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

*prior year balance of \$98,025 from RAC grant and \$86 from sale of plans and specs

Please note - beginning with Fiscal Year 18-19 the City of Huntington Beach has switched to a July through June fiscal year from a October through September year. Therefore, FY 17-18 was a truncated nine-month fiscal year.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,443,442	\$ 24,680
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 137,518	\$ 13
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 39	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,580,999	\$ 24,693
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 2,418,946	\$ 24,680
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 143,052	\$ 13
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 98,150	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 2,660,148	\$ 24,693
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (79,149)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

*revenue - \$39 in sales of plans and specs

*expenditures - expended prior year balance of \$98,111 and \$39 from 17-18 sale of plans and specs

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 524,220	\$ 90,191	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 143,052	\$ 13	\$ -	\$ 757,476
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 1,771,536	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,418,946	\$ 24,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,103,766	\$ 6,318,928
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,811	\$ 50,811
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 1,771,536	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,418,946	\$ 24,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,154,577	\$ 6,369,739
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 1,771,536	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,418,946	\$ 24,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,154,577	\$ 6,369,739
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 1,535,896	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 493,863	\$ 2,029,759
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,278,790	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 410,987	\$ 1,689,777
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 3,260,578	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,260,578
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 6,075,264	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 904,850	\$ 6,980,114
Other	17	\$ 230,761	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98,150	\$ 328,911
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 8,601,781	\$ 90,191	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,418,946	\$ 24,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 143,052	\$ 13	\$ 3,157,577	\$ 14,436,240

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- * Please provide a specific description

*other includes gas tax and prop 42 and reimbursements to the M2 fund for recycled pavement grant and sale of plans and specs

Legend

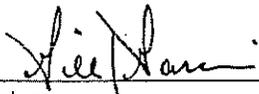
Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Gilbert Garcia
Chief Financial Officer (print name)

10/29/2018
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-68

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF HUNTINGTON BEACH ADOPTING
THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT
FOR THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON BEACH

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2006, the Orange County voters approved Renewed Measure M (Measure M2), a thirty-year (2011 to 2041), multi-billion dollar program extension of the original Measure M; and

Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for the Measure M2 Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements for the fiscal year 2017/2018; and

The Measure M2 Expenditure report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net revenues as part of Measure M2,

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Huntington Beach does hereby resolve as follows:

That the Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the fiscal year 2017/2018, a copy of which is attached hereto, marked **Exhibit "A,"** and by this reference made a part hereof as though set out in full herein, is hereby adopted.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Huntington Beach at a regular meeting thereof held on the 19th day of November, 2018.



Mayor

REVIEWED AND APPROVED:



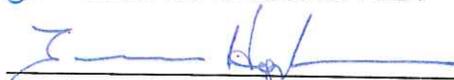
City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



City Attorney *AW*

INITIATED AND APPROVED:



Director of Public Works



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Irvine

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/27/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$19,084,511	\$7,050,145

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,159,451	4,689,142	5,112,335	1,736,258	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	26,659	26,659	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-1,099,290	124,519	1,558,879	-2,533,650	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-1,439,289	1,439,288	720,887	-720,887	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	1	170,739	170,739	1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	818,276	818,276	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	-379,126	7,268,623	8,407,775	-1,518,278	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Irvine

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/14/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$20,068,761	\$5,452,970

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	5,278,098	4,558,849	7,677,496	2,159,451	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	1,622	1,622	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-1,016,868	736,782	819,203	-1,099,290	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-1,711,988	1,085,839	813,139	-1,439,289	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	166,909	166,909	1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	30,665	30,665	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	2,549,242	6,580,666	9,509,034	-379,126	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (1,099,290)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (1,439,288)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,159,451	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ (379,127)	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 7,241,964	\$ 26,659
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 6,862,837	\$ 26,659
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 8,381,116	\$ 26,659
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (2,533,650)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (720,887)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,736,258	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 124,519	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 1,439,288	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 4,689,142	\$ 26,659
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 170,739	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 818,276	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 7,241,964	\$ 26,659
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 1,558,879	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 720,887	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 5,112,335	\$ 26,659
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 170,739	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 818,276	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 8,381,116	\$ 26,659
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (1,139,152)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 3,497,562	\$ 170,283	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 294,091	\$ 26,659	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 416,164	\$ 4,404,758
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ 46,203,269	\$ 1,558,879	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,502,262	\$ 51,264,410
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 207,945	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,342,552	\$ 1,550,497
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 616,804	\$ 2,218,497	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 574,708	\$ -	\$ 850,050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,090,507	\$ 5,350,566
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ 4,255,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,255,263
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 616,804	\$ 52,677,029	\$ 1,558,879	\$ -	\$ 574,708	\$ -	\$ 1,057,995	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,935,321	\$ 62,420,736
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ 222,207	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,703.93	\$ 262,911
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 616,804	\$ 52,899,236	\$ 1,558,879	\$ -	\$ 574,708	\$ -	\$ 1,057,995	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,976,025	\$ 62,683,647
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 6,087,832	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,760,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,690,707	\$ 11,538,789
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 2,464,878.37	\$ 4,328,292	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 146,179	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,153	\$ 6,973,502
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 6,417,435	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,295,579	\$ 9,713,014
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 14,970,145	\$ 4,328,292	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 146,179	\$ -	\$ 3,760,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,020,439	\$ 28,225,305
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 818,276	\$ -	\$ 170,739	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 989,015
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 19,084,511	\$ 57,397,811	\$ 1,558,879	\$ -	\$ 720,887	\$ -	\$ 5,112,335	\$ 26,659	\$ 818,276	\$ -	\$ 170,739	\$ -	\$ 11,412,628	\$ 96,302,725

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* total \$11,412,628 are projects or street-related special funds' expenditures funded with non-M2 funding such as contributions, donations, gas tax, federal, state, and local street-related rehabilitation funds.

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Local Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
M2 FAIRSHARE ADMINISTRATIVE, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE	\$ 320,749
17-18 SLURRY SEAL AND STREET REHABILITATION	\$ 3,760,250
YALE AVENUE PAVEMENT REHABILITATION	\$ 35,637
ALTON PARKWAY PAVEMENT REHABILITATION	\$ 109,304
MICHELSON DRIVE PAVEMENT REHABILITATION	\$ 8,941
CAMPUS DRIVE PAVEMENT REHABILITATION	\$ 54,062
KAZAN/WALNUT TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT	\$ 223,707
TRAFFIC SIGNAL LED LIGHTING UPGRADES	\$ 626,342

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Kristin Griffith

11/7/2018

Director of Finance (Print Name)

Date

Signature



CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 18-78

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IRVINE, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2017-18 MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF IRVINE

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual M2 Expenditure Report (Report) to account for net revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction, which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Report shall include all net revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive net revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Irvine, DOES HEREBY INFORM OCTA that:

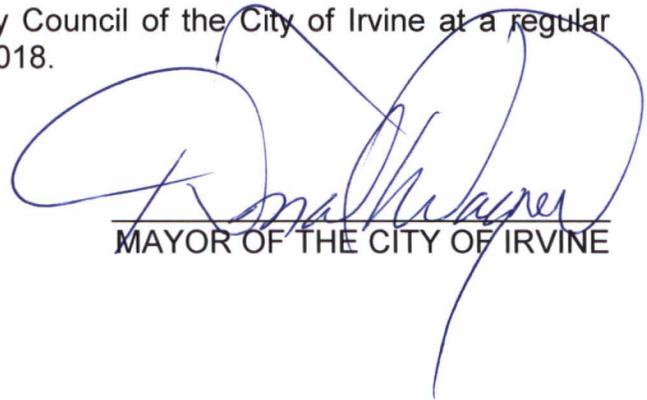
a) The Fiscal Year 2017-18 Measure M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for net revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Irvine.

c) The City of Irvine's Director of Administrative Services is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

d) The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and enter it into the book of original resolutions.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Irvine at a regular meeting held on the 27th day of November 2018.


MAYOR OF THE CITY OF IRVINE

ATTEST:


CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF IRVINE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS
CITY OF IRVINE)

I, MOLLY MCLAUGHLIN, City Clerk of the City of Irvine, HEREBY DO CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Irvine, held on the 27th day of November 2018 by the following vote:

AYES: 5 COUNCILMEMBERS: Fox, Lalloway, Schott, Shea and Wagner
NOES: 0 COUNCILMEMBERS: None
ABSENT: 0 COUNCILMEMBERS: None
ABSTAIN: 0 COUNCILMEMBERS: None


CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF IRVINE



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of La Habra

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/17/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$2,501,291	\$1,529,313

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,527,568	874,572	644,290	1,757,850	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	46,787	14,766	0	61,553	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	516,626	516,626	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	225,300	192,297	33,003	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	56,028	0	56,028	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	56,028	-56,028	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	200,000	200,000	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,574,355	1,887,292	1,609,241	1,852,406	0

Administratively amended report signed 2/12/2019 which added footnotes on Schedule 2 to clarify nature of revenue received. The city uses accrual based accounting and administrative refinements were made. No numbers were changed on the report.



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of La Habra

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 2/5/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$2,533,112	\$1,356,014

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,008,650	856,105	1,337,187	1,527,568	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	30,035	16,752	0	46,787	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	567,540	567,540	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	577,378	577,378	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	54,309	54,309	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	150,000	150,000	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	2,038,685	2,222,084	2,686,414	1,574,355	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,527,567	\$ 46,787
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 1,527,567.00	\$ 46,787
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,872,526.00	\$ 14,766
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 3,400,093.00	\$ 61,553
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,609,241.00	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ 33,003.00	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,757,849.00	\$ 61,553
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 516,626	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 225,300	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 874,572	\$ 14,766
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 56,028	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,872,526	\$ 14,766
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 516,626	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 192,297	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 644,290	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 56,028	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,609,241	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 263,285	\$ 14,766

* Please provide a specific description

Project O-The \$516,626 of revenue listed above is comprised of \$530,000 of FY 17-18 accruals less a write off adjustment of \$13,374 prior year accrual that should have been included in the City's 25% match.

Project P-The \$225,300 of reported revenue is comprised of \$192,297 for FY 17-18 expenditures and \$33,003 going to ending balance.

Project Q-Fair Share reported revenue of \$874,572 is the City's FY 17-18 apportionment total from OCTA.

Project U-Senior Mobility Program revenue of \$56,028 is the City's FY 17-18 apportionment total from OCTA.

Project X-Environment Cleanup Program \$200,000 is a current year accrual & no revenue wa received in FY 17-18.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 357,494	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 357,494
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 697,847	\$ -	\$ 516,626	\$ -	\$ 192,297	\$ -	\$ 644,290	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,051,060
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 897,930	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 897,930
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 491,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 491,680
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 2,087,457	\$ -	\$ 516,626	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 644,290	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,448,373
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 2,087,457	\$ -	\$ 516,626.00	\$ -	\$ 192,297	\$ -	\$ 644,290	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,640,670
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ 56,340	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,340
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 56,340	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,340
Other-Sr Mobility-Project U	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,028
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 2,501,291	\$ -	\$ 516,626	\$ -	\$ 192,297	\$ -	\$ 644,290	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 56,028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,110,532

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Local Fair Share Project List**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Residential Street Rehabilitation 2015-16	61,203
Euclid Improvements Imperial Hwy to South City Limit	11,406
Lambert Road Rehabilitation 2017-18	174,072
Alley #84 Improvements FY 2016-17	283,256
Alley Improvements FY 2017-18	12,275
System Safety Analysis Rep Program	277
Residential Street Rehabilitation 2016-18	5,736
Measure M2-Fairshare Administration 2017-18	96,065
	\$ 644,290.00

Amended
M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Melvin Shannon
Director of Finance (Print Name)

02/12/19
Date

Melvin Shannon
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 5883

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA HABRA CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LA HABRA.

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Measure M2 Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and,

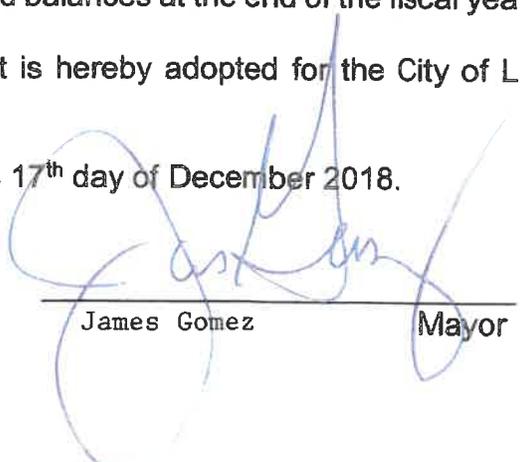
WHEREAS, the Measure M2 Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and,

WHEREAS, the Measure M2 Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of La Habra does hereby inform the Orange County Transportation Authority that:

- 1) The Measure M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues, including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year;
- 2) The Measure M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of La Habra.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December 2018.



James Gomez

Mayor

ATTEST:



Tamara D. Mason, MMC, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
CITY OF LA HABRA) ss
COUNTY OF ORANGE)

I, Tamara D. Mason, City Clerk for the City of La Habra, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of Resolution No. 5883 introduced and adopted at a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of La Habra held on the 17th day of December, 2018, by the following roll call vote:

AYES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:	BEAMISH, ESPINOZA, SHAW, MEDRANO, GOMEZ
NOES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:	NONE
ABSENT:	COUNCILMEMBERS:	NONE
ABSTAIN:	COUNCILMEMBERS:	NONE

Witness my hand and the official seal of the City of La Habra this 17th day of December 2018.



Tamara D. Mason, MMC, City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of La Palma

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/20/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$1,335,118	\$173,004

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	276,429	255,116	117,078	414,467	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	913	913	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	276,429	256,029	117,991	414,467	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of La Palma

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/21/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$1,524,904	\$173,004

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	547,634	242,921	514,126	276,429	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	6,003	86	6,090	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	40,575	40,575	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	553,637	283,583	560,791	276,429	0

M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 276,429.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 276,429.00	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 255,116.41	\$ 913
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 531,545.41	\$ 913
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 117,078.00	\$ 913
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 414,467.41	\$ (0)
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 255,116	\$ 913
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 255,116	\$ 913
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 117,078	\$ 913
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 117,078	\$ 913
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 138,038	\$ (0)

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 46,966.64	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,967
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 1,019,853.34	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,019,853
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 188,712.06	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 188,712
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 79,586.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 117,078.09	\$ 912.91	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 197,577
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 1,335,118.04	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 117,078.09	\$ 912.91	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,453,109
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 1,335,118	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 117,078	\$ 913	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,453,109

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Local Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Orangethorpe Ave Rehab Project (ST-346)	44600
Citywide Thermoplastic Striping Improvements Project (ST-347)	31960
Valley View St Slurry Seal Improvements Project (ST-348)	26010
Median Island Reconstruction Design	15421
	\$ 117,991.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Sea Shelton, Administrative Services Director

Director of Finance (Print Name)

11-28-18
Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-54

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF LA PALMA CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2
EXPENDITURE REPORT**

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort (MOE) requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of La Palma does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The June 30, 2018 Measure M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The June 30, 2018 Measure M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of La Palma

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Palma at a regular meeting held on the 20th day of November, 2018.



Gerard Goedhart
Mayor

ATTEST:



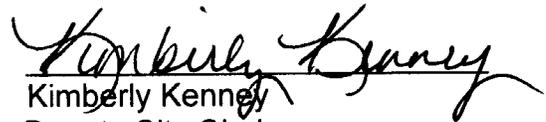
Kimberly Kenney
Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS.
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, KIMBERLY KENNEY, Deputy City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 20th day of November, 2018, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES: Flachmeier, Goedhart, Goodman, Kim, and Steggell

NOES: None


Kimberly Kenney
Deputy City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Laguna Beach

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/13/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$6,121,370	\$1,549,454

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	353,917	433,700	787,617	0	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	8,196	8,196	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-15,108	0	0	-15,108	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-185,629	411,078	225,449	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	96,752	0	96,752	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	249,932	852,974	1,118,014	-15,108	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Laguna Beach

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/14/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$5,594,801	\$1,417,616

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	353,917	422,870	422,870	353,917	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	5,074	5,074	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	47,300	62,408	-15,108	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-79,300	400,533	506,862	-185,629	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	4,806	4,806	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-76,084	172,836	0	96,752	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	198,533	1,053,418	1,002,020	249,932	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (15,108.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 353,917.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (185,629.00)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 96,752.00	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 249,932.00	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 844,778.00	\$ 8,196
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,094,710.00	\$ 8,196
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,109,818.00	\$ 8,196
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (15,108.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 433,700	\$ 8,196
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 411,078	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 844,778	\$ 8,196
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 787,617	\$ 8,196
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 225,449	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 96,752	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,109,818	\$ 8,196
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (265,040)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 258,699.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 258,699
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 934,378.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 934,378
Storm Drains	6	\$ 593,072.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 593,072
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 96,752.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 96,752
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 1,786,149.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 96,752.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,882,901
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 1,786,149.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 96,752.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,882,901
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 1,044,461.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,044,461
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 1,114,339.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 787,617.00	\$ 8,196.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,910,152
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 18,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,600
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,449.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,449
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 2,157,821.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,157,821
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 4,335,221.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 787,617.00	\$ 8,196.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,449.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,356,483
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 6,121,370	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 787,617	\$ 8,196	\$ 96,752	\$ -	\$ 225,449	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,239,384

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

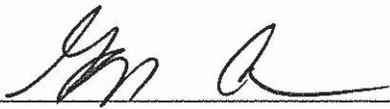
Legend	
Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Gavin Curran
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/7/2018
Date


Signature

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

ADOPTED this 13th day of November 2018.



Kelly Boyd, Mayor

ATTEST:



Lisette Chel-Walker, City Clerk

I, LISETTE CHEL-WALKER, City Clerk of the City of Laguna Beach, California do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 18. 071 was duly adopted at a Regular Meeting of the City Council of said City on November 13, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Dicterow, Whalen, Boyd, Iseman

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Zur Schmiede



Lisette Chel-Walker, City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Laguna Hills

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/27/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$1,204,017	\$310,467

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	-1	572,304	572,304	0	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	3,946	3,946	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	51,839	35,698	32,686	54,851	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	805	805	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	121,766	121,766	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	14,990	0	0	14,990	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	66,829	734,519	731,507	69,841	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Laguna Hills

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/12/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$1,620,188	\$269,339

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	-1	553,087	553,087	-1	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	2,863	2,863	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	6,157	6,157	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	54,843	34,897	37,900	51,839	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	466	466	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	173,934	173,934	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	14,976	14	0	14,990	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	69,818	771,418	774,407	66,829	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 51,840	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 14,990	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 66,830	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 729,768	\$ 4,751
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 796,598	\$ 4,751
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 726,756	\$ 4,751
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 54,852	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 14,990	\$ -

*TDA Backfill

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 572,304	\$ 3,946
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 35,698	\$ 805
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)*	11	\$ 121,766	\$ -
Other	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 729,768	\$ 4,751
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 572,304	\$ 3,946
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 32,686	\$ 805
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)*	24	\$ 121,766	\$ -
Other	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 726,756	\$ 4,751
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 3,012	\$ -

* Includes (1) accrual of \$120,000 for Project No. 17-LHLL-ECP-3885 and (2) \$1,766 for Project No. C-14-LHLL-ECP that was partially accrued in prior FY 16/17 for \$43,483.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	309,495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,686	805	-	342,986
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Reconstruction	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Drains	6	158,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,766	-	-	-	-	280,710
Storm Damage	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Construction¹	8	158,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,766	-	-	-	-	280,710
Right of Way Acquisition	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	158,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,766	-	-	-	-	280,710
Maintenance															
Patching	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overlay & Sealing	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	597,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	597,498
Storm Damage	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	125,726	-	-	-	-	-	572,304	3,946	-	-	-	-	-	701,976
Total Maintenance¹	16	723,224	-	-	-	-	-	572,304	3,946	-	-	-	-	-	1,299,474
Other	17	12,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,354
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	1,204,017	-	-	-	-	-	572,304	3,946	121,766	-	32,686	805	-	1,935,524

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Janice Mateo Reyes
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/05/2018
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-11-27-1

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

The City Council of the City of Laguna Hills, California, hereby finds, determines, declares, and resolves as follows:

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY INFORM OCTA THAT:

- A. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- B. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Laguna Hills.
- C. The City of Laguna Hills' Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 27th day of November 2018.


MELODY CARRUTH, MAYOR

ATTEST:


MELISSA AU-YEUNG, CITY CLERK

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS)

I, Melissa Au-Yeung, City Clerk of the City of Laguna Hills, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of Resolution No. 2018-11-27-1 adopted by the City Council of the City of Laguna Hills, California, at a Regular Meeting thereof held on the 27th day of November 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Heft, Sedgwick, Mayor Pro Tempore Gilbert, and Mayor Carruth

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

(SEAL)


MELISSA AU-YEUNG, CITY CLERK

CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS



CERTIFICATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS)

I, MELISSA AU-YEUNG, City Clerk of the City of Laguna Hills, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the attached is a true and correct copy of Resolution No. 2018-11-27-1, adopted by the City Council of the City of Laguna Hills, California, at a regular meeting thereof held on the 27th day of November, 2018.

(SEAL)



MELISSA AU-YEUNG, City Clerk
Laguna Hills, California

DATED: This 5th day of December, 2018.



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Laguna Niguel

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/18/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$3,946,365	\$908,566

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	0	1,110,117	1,110,117	-1	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-523,342	523,982	640	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	85,353	75,121	38,065	122,409	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	1,203	1,203	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-1	123,898	571,829	-447,932	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	-437,990	1,834,320	1,721,854	-325,524	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Laguna Niguel

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$4,887,359	\$721,542

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	0	1,097,070	1,097,070	0	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-41,476	0	481,866	-523,342	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	37,449	73,436	54,924	55,961	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	593	593	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	42,700	42,700	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-2,443,503	2,586,253	142,750	-1	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	-2,447,530	3,800,052	1,819,903	-467,382	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (523,342.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 85,353.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ (437,989.00)	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,833,118.00	\$ 1,203
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,395,129.00	\$ 1,203
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,720,651.00	\$ 1,203
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 122,409.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (447,931.00)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

NOTE:

The City correctly accounted for Measure M2 Senior Mobility Program activity in the City's general ledger, however, the beginning fund balance in the M2 Expenditure Report did not agree to the general ledger. Due to the change in the format of the M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year 2016-17, the beginning balance is now to be broken out for Senior Mobility Program activity. There was a misinterpretation of how to present the beginning balance activity in the M2 Expenditure Report, therefore, the report reflected an incorrect amount. For the City's Fiscal Year 2017-2018 M2 Expenditure Report, a more thorough review process will be completed to agree the general ledger for the Senior Transportation Special Revenue Fund to the M2 Expenditure Report prior to submittal to OCTA, including the beginning fund balance.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 523,982	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,110,117	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 75,121	\$ 1,203
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 123,898	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,833,118	\$ 1,203
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 640	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,110,117	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 38,065	\$ 1,203
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 571,829	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,720,651	\$ 1,203
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 112,467	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 3,233,959.00	\$ -	\$ 640.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,110,117.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,344,716
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 571,829.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 571,829
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 3,233,959.00	\$ -	\$ 640.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,110,117.00	\$ -	\$ 571,829.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,916,545
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 3,233,959.00	\$ -	\$ 640.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,110,117.00	\$ -	\$ 571,829.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,916,545
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 535,503.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 535,503
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 176,903.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,065.00	\$ 1,203.00	\$ -	\$ 216,171
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 712,406.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,065.00	\$ 1,203.00	\$ -	\$ 751,674
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 3,946,365	\$ -	\$ 640	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,110,117	\$ -	\$ 571,829	\$ -	\$ 38,065	\$ 1,203	\$ -	\$ 5,668,219

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Stephen Erlandson
Finance Director (Print Name)

12/18/18
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-1271

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA NIGUEL, CALIFORNIA,
CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 ANNUAL
EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR FY 2017-18 FOR THE
CITY OF LAGUNA NIGUEL**

WHEREAS, Orange County Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Laguna Niguel does hereby inform OCTA that:

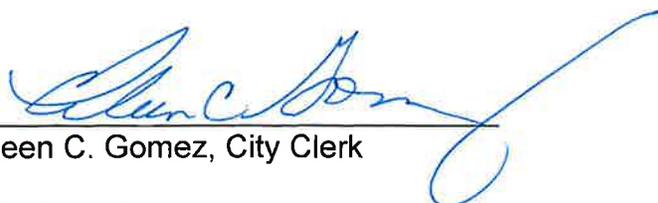
- a) The M2 Expenditure Report for FY 2017-18 is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report for FY 2017-18 is hereby adopted by the City of Laguna Niguel.
- c) The City of Laguna Niguel Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 18th day of December, 2018.



John Mark Jennings, Mayor

ATTEST:



Eileen C. Gomez, City Clerk

Attachment:

Exhibit 1: Measure M2 Annual Expenditure Report for FY 2017-18

CERTIFICATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE)ss
CITY OF LAGUNA NIGUEL)

I, Eileen C. Gomez, City Clerk of the City of Laguna Niguel, California, do hereby certify that the foregoing is Resolution No. 2018-1271, which was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Laguna Niguel, California, held on December 18, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Gennawey, Minagar, Rains, Mayor Pro
 Tem Davies, and Mayor John Mark Jennings

NOES:

ABSTENTIONS:

ABSENT:



Eileen C. Gomez, City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Laguna Woods

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/19/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$96,479	\$89,705

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	60,972	209,718	189,342	81,348	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	730	1,021	1,751	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-176,636	635,027	612,369	-153,978	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	1,035	0	1,035	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	87,296	87,296	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	197	197	0	0
Grand Total	-114,934	934,295	890,956	-71,594	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Laguna Woods

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 2/26/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$89,272	\$83,501

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	29,006	205,671	173,705	60,972	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	467	263	0	730	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-175,020	0	1,616	-176,636	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	85,338	85,338	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	77	77	0	0
Grand Total	-145,547	291,350	260,736	-114,934	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (176,636.00)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 60,973.00	\$ 730
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ (115,663.00)	\$ 730
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 932,041.58	\$ 2,254
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 816,378.58	\$ 2,984
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 889,007.33	\$ 1,948
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (153,977.97)	\$ 1,035
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 81,349.22	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 635,027	\$ 1,035
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 209,718	\$ 1,021
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 87,296	\$ 197
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 932,042	\$ 2,254
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 612,369	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 189,342	\$ 1,751
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 87,296	\$ 197
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 889,007	\$ 1,948
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 43,034	\$ 305

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 612,369.37	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 612,369
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 612,369.37	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 612,369
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 612,369.37	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 612,369
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 188,741.78	\$ 1,751.46	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 190,493
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 96,479.41	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 96,479
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 96,479.41	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 188,741.78	\$ 1,751.46	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 286,973
Other-Senior Mobility Program	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,296.00	\$ 197.00	\$ -	\$ 87,493
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 96,479	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 612,369	\$ -	\$ 189,342	\$ 1,751	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,296	\$ 197	\$ -	\$ 987,435

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Local Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Measure M2 Fair Share Expenditures	
Street Lighting - Public Right-of-Way	17373
Contract - Traffic Engineering	133235
Contract - Traffic Signal Maintenance	54479
Allowable Overhead Costs, Direct	600
SCE Rebate - Convert Streetlights to LED Bulbs	-14594
	\$ 191,093.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Margaret A. Cady
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10-24-18
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 18-42

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA WOODS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING AND CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

WHEREAS, Orange County Local Transportation Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual expenditure report to account for net revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions that satisfy the maintenance of effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Measure M2 Expenditure Report must include all net revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Measure M2 Expenditure Report is required to be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (“OCTA”) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction’s fiscal year to be eligible to receive net revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA WOODS, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

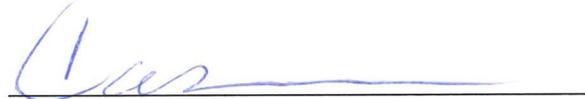
SECTION 1. That the Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2018, attached hereto as Exhibit A, is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for net revenues, including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

SECTION 2. That the Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2018, attached hereto as Exhibit A, is hereby adopted by the City of Laguna Woods.

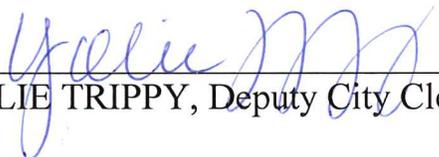
SECTION 3. That the City of Laguna Woods’ Administrative Services Director/City Treasurer is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to the OCTA for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, acting in the capacity of the City of Laguna Woods’ Director of Finance.

SECTION 4. The Deputy City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this 19th day of December 2018.


CAROL MOORE, Mayor

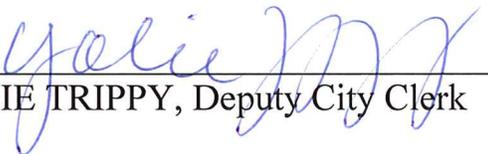
ATTEST:


YOLIE TRIPPY, Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF LAGUNA WOODS)

I, YOLIE TRIPPY, Deputy City Clerk of the City of Laguna Woods, do HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing **Resolution No. 18-42** was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Laguna Woods at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 19th day of December 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Conners, Hatch, Horne, Moore, Rainey
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: -
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: -


YOLIE TRIPPY, Deputy City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Lake Forest

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/4/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$1,491,058	\$194,440

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	838,909	1,361,772	1,932,159	268,522	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	2,922	2,922	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	179,276	179,276	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	62,799	68,617	82,006	49,410	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	688	688	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-21,384	109,017	175,266	-87,633	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-109,565	187,158	177,593	-100,000	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	10,347	10,347	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	770,759	1,919,797	2,560,257	130,299	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Lake Forest

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$1,346,703	\$145,670

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,147,075	1,322,218	1,630,384	838,909	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	9,835	9,835	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	68,678	66,512	72,390	62,799	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	488	488	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	21,384	-21,384	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	88,791	198,356	-109,565	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	9,220	9,220	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,215,753	1,497,063	1,942,057	770,759	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 838,909.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 62,801.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (21,384.00)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (109,565.00)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 770,761.00	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,916,187.00	\$ 3,610
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 2,686,948.00	\$ 3,610
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,556,647.00	\$ 3,610
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 268,522.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 49,412.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (87,633.00)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (100,000.00)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 179,276	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,361,772	\$ 2,922
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 68,617	\$ 688
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 109,017	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 187,158	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 10,347	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,916,187	\$ 3,610
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 179,276	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,932,159	\$ 2,922
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 82,006	\$ 688
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 175,266	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 177,593	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 10,347	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 2,556,647	\$ 3,610
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (640,460)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

Note: Fare revenues collected and expended under the Senior Mobility Program totaled \$10,347 during the fiscal year and are reported under the Other Revenue and Other Expenditure categories.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 177,593	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 177,593
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 177,593	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 177,593
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 177,593	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 177,593
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 179,276	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,932,159	\$ 2,922	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,114,357
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 179,276	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,932,159	\$ 2,922	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,114,357
Other	17	\$ 1,491,058	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 257,272	\$ 688	\$ 10,347	\$ 1,759,365
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 1,491,058	\$ -	\$ 179,276	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,932,159	\$ 2,922	\$ 177,593	\$ -	\$ 257,272	\$ 688	\$ 10,347	\$ 4,051,315

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

* Please provide a specific description

Note: Fare revenues collected and expended under the Senior Mobility Program totaled \$10,347 during the fiscal year and are reported under the Other Revenue and Other Expenditure categories.

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

KEVIN R. SHIRAH

Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/26/2018

Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-43

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF LAKE FOREST, CALIFORNIA,
CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE
REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LAKE FOREST**

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE FOREST DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DETERMINE, FIND AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City of Lake Forest does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Lake Forest.

c. The City of Lake Forest Director of Finance is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 4th day of December 2018, by the following vote, to wit:



DR. JIM GARDNER
MAYOR

ATTEST:



JENNIFER CONNALLY, CMC
ACTING CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



MATTHEW E. RICHARDSON
CITY ATTORNEY



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Los Alamitos

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/19/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$1,432,441	\$162,506

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	115,085	218,330	180,333	153,082	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	2,027	2,027	0	0
Other	252,430	459,525	583,467	128,487	0
Other Interest	0	3,769	0	3,769	0
Grand Total	367,515	683,650	765,827	285,338	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Los Alamitos

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/20/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$555,082	\$147,465

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	288,034	213,527	386,475	115,087	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	2,678	2,678	0	0
Other	426,031	245,505	419,124	252,412	0
Other Interest	0	4,482	4,482	0	0
Grand Total	714,065	466,192	812,759	367,498	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 115,085.08	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 252,430.16	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	13	\$ 367,515.24	\$ -
	14	\$ 677,854.71	\$ 5,795.33
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)			
	15	\$ 1,045,369.95	\$ 5,795.33
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 763,800.43	\$ 2,026.66
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 153,082.02	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 128,487.50	\$ 3,768.67

* "Other" balances at the beginning of the year consisted of Gas Tax Funds (\$169,057.23), Residential Streets & Alleys Funds (\$6,331.96) and Traffic Improvement Funds (\$77,023.24). In FY 2017-18, CDBG beginning balance was also added (17.73). "Other" balances at the end of the year consisted of Gas Tax Funds (\$106,770), Residential Streets & Alleys Funds (\$6,417.71), Traffic Improvement Funds (\$19,036.79) and CDBG (31.66)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 218,330.07	\$ 2,026.66
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 459,524.64	\$ 3,768.67
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 677,854.71	\$ 5,795
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 180,333.13	\$ 2,026.66
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 583,467.30	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 763,800.43	\$ 2,026.66
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (85,945.72)	\$ 3,768.67

* "Other" balances at the beginning of the year consisted of Gas Tax Funds (\$169,057.23), Residential Streets & Alleys Funds (\$6,331.96) and Traffic Improvement Funds (\$77,023.24). In FY 2017-18, CDBG beginning balance was also added (17.73). "Other" balances at the end of the year consisted of Gas Tax Funds (\$106,770), Residential Streets & Alleys Funds (\$6,417.71), Traffic Improvement Funds (\$19,036.79) and CDBG (31.66)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,243.35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,592.50	\$ 196,836
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 880,157.84	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 144,353.59	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 188,003.65	\$ 1,212,515
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 880,157.84	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 165,596.94	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 363,596.15	\$ 1,409,351
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 880,157.84	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 165,596.94	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 363,596.15	\$ 1,409,351
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,390.00	\$ 5,390
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 552,282.71	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,736.19	\$ 2,026.66	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 203,481.15	\$ 772,527
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 552,282.71	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,736.19	\$ 2,026.66	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 219,871.15	\$ 788,917
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 1,432,441	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,333	\$ 2,027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 583,467	\$ 2,198,268

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend	
Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Maria-Luisa Valdez
Director of Finance (Print Name)

12-12-18
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-32

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and,

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS does hereby inform OCTA that:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, finds that the above recitals are true and correct.

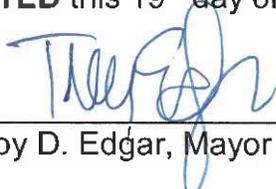
SECTION 2. The M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

SECTION 3. The M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 is hereby adopted for the City of Los Alamitos (Exhibit A).

SECTION 4. The Interim Administrative Services Director of the City of Los Alamitos is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2018.

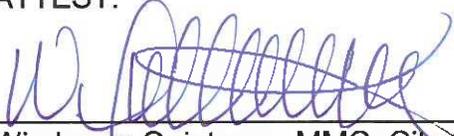
SECTION 5. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 19th day of November, 2018.



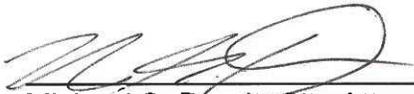
Troy D. Edgar, Mayor

ATTEST:



Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 19th day of November 2018, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Murphy, Hasselbrink, Edgar, Kusumoto
Chirco
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: None



Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Mission Viejo

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/27/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$4,242,072	\$2,538,900

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,307,032	1,565,930	2,251,324	621,638	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	12,822	7,616	0	20,438	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-92,878	0	23,442	-116,320	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	155,430	0	370,081	-214,651	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	548	0	548	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	132,827	117,777	79,674	170,930	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	2,318	2,504	0	4,822	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-45,616	0	21,241	-66,857	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	200,000	-200,000	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,471,936	1,694,375	2,945,762	220,549	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Mission Viejo

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/12/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$4,380,567	\$2,247,610

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	-449,446	1,546,126	-210,352	1,307,032	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	8,890	3,932	0	12,822	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-2,653,234	2,590,157	29,801	-92,878	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	155,430	0	155,430	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	110,265	115,135	92,573	132,827	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	1,942	376	0	2,318	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	45,616	-45,616	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-400,000	400,000	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	-3,381,583	4,811,156	-42,363	1,471,936	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (92,878.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 155,430.00	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,307,033.00	\$ 12,822
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 132,828.00	\$ 2,318
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (45,616.00)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 1,456,797.00	\$ 15,140
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,683,706.98	\$ 10,668
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 3,140,503.98	\$ 25,808
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,945,761.85	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (116,320.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (214,650.62)	\$ 548
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 621,639.15	\$ 20,438
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 170,930.80	\$ 4,822
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (66,857.20)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (200,000.00)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ 548
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,565,930	\$ 7,616
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 117,777	\$ 2,504
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,683,707	\$ 10,668
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 23,442	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 370,081	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 2,251,324	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 79,674	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 21,241	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 2,945,762	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (1,262,055)	\$ 10,668

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 605,287	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,892	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 648,179
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,442.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,442
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,189.22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,189
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,442.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,189.22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,631
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,442.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,189.22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,631
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 2,032,060.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,032,060
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 145,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,025,049.77	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,170,050
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 947,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 370,080.62	\$ -	\$ 43,034.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,360,315
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 512,525.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,285.00	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 21,241.20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 862,051
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 3,636,785.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 370,080.62	\$ -	\$ 2,196,368.77	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 21,241.20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,424,476
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,873.80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,673.99	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,548
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 4,242,072	\$ -	\$ 23,442	\$ -	\$ 370,081	\$ -	\$ 2,251,324	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 100,915	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,187,834

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Cheryl Dyas

Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/13/18

Date



Signature

RESOLUTION 18-49

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
MISSION VIEJO ADOPTING THE MEASURE M2
EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF MISSION VIEJO**

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MISSION VIEJO, CALIFORNIA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1: The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

Section 2: The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Mission Viejo.

Section 3: The City of Mission Viejo Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED the 27th Day of November, 2018.

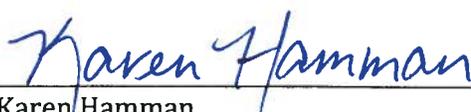


Ed Sachs
Mayor

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Mission Viejo at a regularly scheduled meeting thereof, held on the 27th Day of November, 2018 by the following vote of the Council:

AYES: Bucknum, Goodell, Kelley, Rath, and Sachs
NOES: None
ABSENT: None

ATTEST:



Karen Hamman
City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Newport Beach

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/13/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$16,041,071	\$10,871,763

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,800,295	1,841,776	431,302	3,210,769	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	-1	12,836	12,836	-1	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-79,238	67,500	0	-11,738	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-14,592	26,229	11,637	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	134,037	134,037	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	317	317	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-50,391	73,981	169,909	-146,319	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-1,487,150	1,419,258	0	-67,892	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	66,027	66,027	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	168,924	3,641,961	826,065	2,984,820	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Newport Beach

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/14/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$16,347,795	\$8,868,393

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	3,205,610	1,813,934	3,219,248	1,800,295	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	-1	1,520	1,520	-1	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-428,676	366,578	17,139	-79,238	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	11,695	26,287	-14,592	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	131,030	131,030	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	396	396	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	50,391	-50,391	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-54,370	0	1,432,780	-1,487,150	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	2,722,563	2,325,153	4,878,792	168,924	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (79,238)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (14,592)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,800,295	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (50,391)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (1,487,149)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 168,925	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 3,628,808	\$ 13,152
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 3,797,733	\$ 13,152
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 812,913	\$ 13,152
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ 226	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (0)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 3,210,769	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (146,319)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (13,827)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 67,500	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 26,229	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,841,776	\$ 12,836
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 134,037	\$ 317
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 73,981	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 1,419,258	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 66,027	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 3,628,808	\$ 13,152
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 11,637	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 431,302	\$ 12,836
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 134,037	\$ 317
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 169,909	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 66,027	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 812,913	\$ 13,152
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 2,815,895	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

Transfer from Gas Tax Fund for Project O:	11,964
Transfer from General Fund for Project X:	54,063
Total Transfers	66,027

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 9,796,221.99	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,796,221.99
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 1,149,577.42	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 431,302.49	\$ 12,835.69	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,593,715.60
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 174,914.58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 174,914.58
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 1,324,492.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 431,302.49	\$ 12,835.69	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,768,630.18
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 1,324,492.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 431,302.49	\$ 12,835.69	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,768,630.18
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 157,262.13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,262.13
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,438,117.30	\$ 28,832.87	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,637.27	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,478,587.44
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 3,324,977.17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,324,977.17
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 4,920,356.60	\$ 28,832.87	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,637.27	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,960,826.74
Other	17	\$ -	\$ 16,580.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 303,945.74	\$ 316.55	\$ 66,027	\$ 386,869.29
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 16,041,070.58	\$ 45,412.87	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,637.27	\$ -	\$ 431,302.49	\$ 12,835.69	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 303,945.74	\$ 316.55	\$ 66,027.00	\$ 16,912,548.19

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

* Transportation related only

Please provide a specific description

Transfer from Gas Tax Fund for Project O: \$ 11,963.58

Transfer from General Fund for Project X: \$ 54,063.42

Total Transfers \$ 66,027

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Local Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
MacArthur Blvd. Pavement (12201-980000-15R27)	\$ 3,667.49
Bayside Dr. Modification (12201-980000-16R12)	\$ 288,338.84
MacArthur Blvd. University Dr. Pavement (12201-980000-18R23)	\$ 82,308.01
Marguerite Ave. Hospital Rd. Pavement (12201-980000-18R24)	\$ 69,823.84
	\$ 444,138.18

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Dan Matusiewicz
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11-5-18
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-78

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements;

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority ("OCTA") each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Newport Beach resolves as follows:

Section 1: The City Council does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Newport Beach.
- c) The City of Newport Beach's Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

Section 2: The recitals provided in this resolution are true and correct and are incorporated into the operative part of this resolution.

Section 3: If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this resolution is, for any reason, held to be invalid or unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of the remaining portions of this resolution. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this resolution, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase hereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 4: The City Council finds the adoption of this resolution is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly.

Section 5: This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption by the City Council, and the City Clerk shall certify the vote adopting the resolution.

ADOPTED this 13th day of November, 2018.



Marshall "Duffy" Duffield
Mayor

ATTEST:



Leilani I. Brown
City Clerk



APPROVED AS TO FORM:
CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE



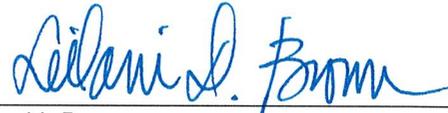
For Aaron C. Harp
City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA }
COUNTY OF ORANGE } ss.
CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH }

I, Leilani I. Brown, City Clerk of the City of Newport Beach, California, do hereby certify that the whole number of members of the City Council is seven; the foregoing resolution, being Resolution No. 2018-78 was duly introduced before and adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said Council held on the 13th day of November, 2018; and the same was so passed and adopted by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: Council Member Brad Avery, Council Member Diane Dixon, Council Member Jeff Herdman, Council Member Scott Peotter, Mayor Pro Tem Will O'Neill, Mayor Duffy Duffield
NAYS: None
ABSENT: Council Member Kevin Muldoon

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the official seal of said City this 14th day of November, 2018.



Leilani I. Brown
City Clerk
Newport Beach, California



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Orange

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/13/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$3,320,510	\$2,917,858

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	5,094,638	2,779,864	5,037,236	2,837,267	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	134,112	29,257	0	163,369	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-377,215	166,471	1,433,557	-1,644,301	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	229,406	127,310	137,586	219,130	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	4,704	4,704	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	0	0	0	0	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-306	150,000	0	149,694	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	60,335	21,000	4,396	76,939	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	5,140,971	3,278,606	6,617,479	1,802,098	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Orange

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/14/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$3,761,512	\$2,430,131

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	4,348,684	2,739,812	1,993,858	5,094,638	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	121,649	12,463	0	134,112	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-559,217	600,654	418,652	-377,215	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	162,843	124,455	57,892	229,406	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	2,520	2,520	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	-136,532	136,532	0	0	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-120,245	109,243	-10,696	-306	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	45,303	19,835	4,803	60,335	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	3,862,486	3,745,514	2,467,029	5,140,971	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (377,215)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 5,094,638	\$ 134,112
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 229,406	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ (306)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 60,335	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 5,006,858	\$ 134,112
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 3,244,645	\$ 33,961
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 8,251,503	\$ 168,073
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 6,612,775	\$ 4,704
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (1,644,301)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 2,837,266	\$ 163,369
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 219,130	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ 149,694	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 76,939	\$ -

*Other - Property Management

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 166,471	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,779,864	\$ 29,257
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 127,310	\$ 4,704
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 150,000	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 21,000	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 3,244,645	\$ 33,961
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 1,433,557	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 5,037,236	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 137,586	\$ 4,704
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 4,396	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 6,612,775	\$ 4,704
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (3,368,130)	\$ 29,257

*Other - Property Management

.....

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 278,879		\$ 21,988				\$ 397,624	\$ -			\$ 137,586		\$ 4,396	\$ 840,473
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -													\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 316,407		\$ 1,402,689.00				\$ 4,546,910.00		\$ -					\$ 6,266,006
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 848,608		\$ 8,880.00				\$ 92,702.00							\$ 950,190
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 45,114													\$ 45,114
Storm Drains	6	\$ 22,557													\$ 22,557
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 1,232,686	\$ -	\$ 1,411,569.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,639,612.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,283,867
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 1,232,686	\$ -	\$ 1,411,569.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,639,612.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,283,867
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 468,687													\$ 468,687
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 24,774													\$ 24,774
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,241,161													\$ 1,241,161
Storm Damage	14	\$ 24,774													\$ 24,774
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 49,549													\$ 49,549
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 1,808,945	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,808,945
Other	17														\$ 4,704
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 3,320,510	\$ -	\$ 1,433,557	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,037,236	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 137,586	\$ 4,704	\$ 4,396	\$ 9,937,989

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

*Other - Property Management

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
M2 Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
00000 - Contractual Services (Part of Maintenance)	335,210
13115 - Reg Salaries - Misc-Pvmnt Mgt	56,944
13120 - Pavement Management Program	4,476,492
16302 - Minor Traffic Control Devices - Various	36,647
16304 - Biennial Traffic Signal Coordination	23,655
16469 - Traffic Signal Equip Painting	10,000
20187 - Tustin St Rehab Meats - Heim	73,279
20194 - Safety upgrade @ 14 unasinized city intersection	22,400
20265 - Street overlay	2,546
30029 - Left turn singal modification	63
	\$ 5,037,236.00

RESOLUTION NO. 11121

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ORANGE CONCERNING THE FISCAL
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 MEASURE M2
EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF
ORANGE.**

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort Requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

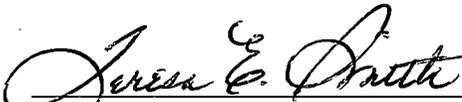
WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority ("OCTA") each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Orange does hereby inform OCTA that:

1. The M2 Expenditure Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines, and properly accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of fiscal year.

2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Orange.

ADOPTED this 13th day of November 2018.



Teresa E. Smith, Mayor, City of Orange

ATTEST:

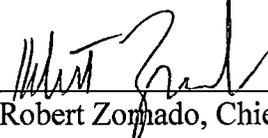


Robert Zornado, Chief Clerk, City of Orange

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE)
CITY OF ORANGE)

I, ROBERT ZORNADO, Chief Clerk of the City of Orange, California, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly and regularly adopted by the City Council of the City of Orange at a regular meeting therefore held on the 13th day of November 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Alvarez, Whitaker, Smith, Murphy, Nichols
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: None
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None



Robert Zornado, Chief Clerk, City of Orange



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Placentia

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/18/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$668,428	\$660,496

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	902,622	511,451	999,344	414,729	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	8,729	8,729	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	9,522	54,813	42,518	21,816	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	44,929	-44,929	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	160,000	-160,000	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	912,143	574,993	1,255,520	231,616	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Placentia

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/19/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$635,845	\$546,000

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,128,595	510,047	752,971	885,670	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	2,105	9,136	11,241	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	3,076	53,583	50,405	6,254	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	271,192	250,974	20,218	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,133,776	843,957	1,065,591	912,142	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share ¹	4	\$ 902,621.60	
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program ¹	8	\$ 9,521.69	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality) ¹	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 912,143.29	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 566,264.04	\$ 8,728.78
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,478,407.33	\$ 8,728.78
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,246,791.36	\$ 8,728.78
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 414,728.92	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 21,816.33	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (44,929.28)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (160,000.00)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

¹ Beginning balances restated to reclassify reimbursements against prior fiscal year project expenditures

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 511,451.28	\$ 8,728.78
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 54,812.76	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 566,264.04	\$ 8,728.78
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 999,343.96	\$ 8,728.78
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 42,518.12	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 44,929.28	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 160,000.00	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,246,791.36	\$ 8,728.78
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (680,527.32)	\$ -

*

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 231,407.22	\$ 8,728.78	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 240,136.00
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,533.35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,533.35
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,403.39	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,403.39
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 13,155.56	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,155.56
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 160,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 160,000.00
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 13,155.56	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 767,936.74	\$ -	\$ 160,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 941,092.30
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 13,155.56	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 767,936.74	\$ -	\$ 160,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 941,092.30
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 655,272.55	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 655,272.55
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 655,272.55	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 655,272.55
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,447.40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,447.40
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 668,428.11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 999,343.96	\$ 8,728.78	\$ 160,000.00	\$ -	\$ 87,447.40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,923,948.25

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

*

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Kim Krause

Director of Finance (Print Name)

12/3/18

Date

W Cerance

Signature

RESOLUTION NO. R-2018-65

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF PLACENTIA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Placentia.
- c) The City of Placentia's Director of Finance is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on the 18th day of December 2018.


Rhonda Shader, Mayor



ATTEST:



Patrick J. Melia, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF ORANGE

I, Patrick J. Melia, City Clerk of the City of Placentia, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Placentia held on the 18th day of December 2018 by the following vote:

AYES:	Councilmembers:	Green, Yamaguchi, Wanke, Smith, Shader
NOES:	Councilmembers:	None
ABSENT:	Councilmembers:	None
ABSTAIN:	Councilmembers:	None


Kwana Kan for
Patrick J. Melia, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

**City of Rancho Santa Margarita
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Council Action 11/14/2018
Signed Resolution Yes
Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$533,747	\$390,747

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	124,412	707,882	489,245	343,050	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	1,993	1,993	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	24,124	27,005	51,129	-1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	626	626	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	44,442	44,442	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	91,961	91,961	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	148,536	873,908	679,396	343,049	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

**City of Rancho Santa Margarita
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Council Action 11/8/2017
Signed Resolution Yes
Revised Final Report? No

MOE Expenditures **Actual** **Benchmark**
\$358,155 \$358,155

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	221,830	692,575	789,991	124,414	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	1,595	1,595	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	2,925	26,399	5,200	24,124	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	194	194	0	0
Grand Total	224,755	720,763	796,980	148,538	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 124,412.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 24,124.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 148,536.00	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 871,290.00	\$ 2,619
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,019,826.00	\$ 2,619
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 676,777.00	\$ 2,619
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 343,049.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 707,882	\$ 1,993
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 27,005	\$ 626
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 44,442	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 91,961	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 871,290	\$ 2,619
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 489,245	\$ 1,993
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 51,129	\$ 626
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 44,442	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 91,961	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 676,777	\$ 2,619
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 194,513	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,961	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,961
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,961	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,961
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,961	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,961
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 342,109	\$ 1,993	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 344,102
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 147,136	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 147,136
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 533,747	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,129	\$ 626	\$ -	\$ 585,502
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 533,747	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 489,245	\$ 1,993	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,129	\$ 626	\$ -	\$ 1,076,740
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,442	\$ 44,442
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 533,747	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 489,245	\$ 1,993	\$ 91,961	\$ -	\$ 51,129	\$ 626	\$ 44,442	\$ 1,213,143

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Local Fair Share Project List

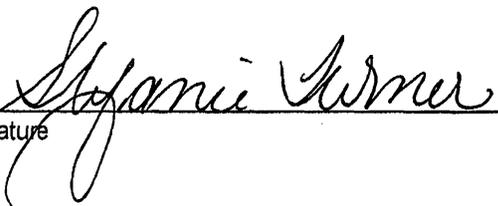
PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Street Maintenance	344,102
Traffic Signal Maintenance	109,136
Traffic Signal Enhancement 410-900-921.005	38,000
	\$ 491,238.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Stefanie Turner
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10/25/2018
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 18-11-14-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE RENEWED MEASURE M ("M2") EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017/18 FOR THE CITY OF RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA, CALIFORNIA

The City Council of the City of Rancho Santa Margarita, California, hereby finds, determines, declares, and resolves as follows:

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2006, Orange County voters approved Ordinance No. 3, the Renewed Measure M ("M2") multi-billion dollar program extension of the original Measure M; and

WHEREAS, the City of Rancho Santa Margarita seeks to establish eligibility to receive an apportionment of M2 sales tax revenues, which can be used to fund transportation-related projects and programs; and

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the City of Rancho Santa Margarita which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be approved and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months or the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA, CALIFORNIA, DOES RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE, AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The M2 Expenditure Report attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by this reference, is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

SECTION 2. That the City Council of Rancho Santa Margarita hereby approves the City of Rancho Santa Margarita annual M2 Expenditure Report attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by this reference, in conformance with the M2 requirements.

SECTION 3. That staff is directed to submit the annual M2 Expenditure Report within six months of the end of the fiscal year as required in order to maintain eligibility for any Measure M2 funds and transmit eligibility documents to the Orange County Transportation Authority.

SECTION 4. That the City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED THIS 14TH DAY OF NOVEMBER 2018.


MICHAEL VAUGHN MAYOR

CERTIFICATE OF ATTESTATION AND ORIGINALITY

I, Amy Diaz, City Clerk of the City of Rancho Santa Margarita, California, hereby attest to and certify that the foregoing resolution is the original resolution adopted by the Rancho Santa Margarita City Council at its regular meeting held on the 14th day of November 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Gamble, McGirr, Mayor Pro Tempore Holloway and Mayor Vaughn (4)

NOES: None (0)

ABSTAIN: None (0)

ABSENT: Council Member Beall (1)


AMY DIAZ, CITY CLERK



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of San Clemente

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/18/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$4,745,890	\$1,135,209

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,512,848	966,487	1,069,627	1,409,708	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	10,697	19,412	30,109	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	255,234	31,020	35,944	250,310	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	15,736	73,349	65,977	23,108	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	1,229	1,229	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	73,728	73,728	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,794,514	1,165,226	1,276,614	1,683,126	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of San Clemente

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$5,334,565	\$951,000

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	594,329	927,806	9,287	1,512,848	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	2,390	0	2,390	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	271,665	0	16,431	255,234	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	9,125	71,704	65,094	15,736	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	453	800	1,253	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	484,228	484,228	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	17,680	0	17,680	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	895,642	1,484,538	596,363	1,783,817	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 255,235.00	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,512,848.00	\$ 10,697 ¹
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 15,735.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 1,783,818.00	\$ 10,697
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,144,584.00	\$ 20,641
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 2,928,402.00	\$ 31,338
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,245,276.00	\$ 31,338
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ 250,311.00	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,409,708.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 23,107.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

1 Added based on audit findings for FY 2016-17.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 31,020	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 966,487	\$ 19,412
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 73,349	\$ 1,229
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 73,728	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,144,584	\$ 20,641
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 35,944	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,069,627	\$ 30,109
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 65,977	\$ 1,229
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 73,728	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,245,276	\$ 31,338
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (100,692)	\$ (10,697)

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 766,293	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 766,293
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 195,290.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,069,627.00	\$ 30,109.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,295,026
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,944.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,944
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 195,290.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,944.00	\$ -	\$ 1,069,627.00	\$ 30,109.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,330,970
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 195,290.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,944.00	\$ -	\$ 1,069,627.00	\$ 30,109.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,330,970
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 308,643.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 308,643
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 1,781,770.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,781,770
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,693,894.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,693,894
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 3,784,307.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,784,307
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 139,705.00	\$ 1,229.00	\$ -	\$ 140,934
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 4,745,890	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,944	\$ -	\$ 1,069,627	\$ 30,109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 139,705	\$ 1,229	\$ -	\$ 6,022,504

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

JUDITH A. VINCENT

Director of Finance (Print Name)

12-4-18

Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 18-55

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN CLEMENTE, CALIFORNIA, TO ADOPT THE FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF SAN CLEMENTE.

WHEREAS, Orange County Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 outlines requirements that local agencies must comply with to be eligible for receiving Measure M2 fair share and competitive program funds; and

WHEREAS, Orange County Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, Measure M2 Funds, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Measure M2 Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, The City Council of the City of San Clemente does hereby resolve as follows:

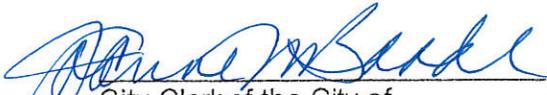
Section 1. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of each fiscal year.

Section 2. The City of San Clemente Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending 2017-2018.

Section 3. The Measure M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated hereby this reference is adopted by the City of San Clemente.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 18th day of December, 2018.

ATTEST:


City Clerk of the City of
San Clemente, California


Mayor of the City of
San Clemente, California

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) §
CITY OF SAN CLEMENTE)

I, JOANNE BAADE, City Clerk of the City of San Clemente, California, do hereby certify that Resolution No. 18-55 was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of San Clemente held on the 18th day of December, 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: BANE, FERGUSON, HAMM, WARD, MAYOR SWARTZ

NOES: NONE

ABSENT: NONE

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the official seal of the City of San Clemente, California, this 18th day of DEC., 2018.


CITY CLERK of the City of
San Clemente, California

Approved as to form:


City Attorney



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of San Juan Capistrano

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 11/5/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$2,326,005	\$422,472

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	704,778	629,276	1,665,306	-331,252	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	2,247	2,247	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-91,237	541,494	261,295	188,961	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	1,210	1,210	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-56,043	38,148	0	-17,895	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	13,832	46,801	47,676	12,957	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	130	56	186	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-26,851	70,901	67,779	-23,729	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-1	0	0	-1	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation	-36,683	35,003	2,754	-4,434	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	507,925	1,365,136	2,048,453	-175,392	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of San Juan Capistrano

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/7/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$2,332,212	\$390,383

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	712,977	614,421	622,620	704,778	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	929	929	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	693,812	0	785,049	-91,237	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	8,528	2,755	11,283	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-56,043	0	0	-56,043	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
High Frequency Metrolink Service	-3,470	28,160	24,690	0	0
High Frequency Metrolink Service Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	20,987	45,752	52,907	13,832	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	26,851	-26,851	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-1	0	0	-1	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation	-174,281	237,844	100,246	-36,683	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,202,509	929,861	1,624,575	507,795	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ (36,684)	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (91,237)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program ⁽¹⁾	3	\$ (38,148)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 704,778	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program ⁽²⁾	8	\$ 13,831	\$ 130
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (26,851)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 525,689	\$ 130
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,361,623	\$ 3,513
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,887,312	\$ 3,643
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,044,810	\$ 3,643
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ (4,435)	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ 188,962	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share ⁽³⁾	20	\$ (331,252)	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 12,956	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (23,729)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

⁽¹⁾ The beginning balance for the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program has been modified to reflect the reallocation of \$17,895 of project costs that were previously reported as M2 expenditures in Fiscal Year 2015-16. These project costs were funded from another funding source.

⁽²⁾ The beginning balance for the Senior Mobility Program was modified to include \$130 for interest that was allocated to the program during Fiscal Year 2016-17 but not reported on the M2 Annual Expenditure Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

- ⁽³⁾ In Fiscal Year 2017-18, M2 Fairshare expenditures exceeded available M2 Fairshare funding, creating a negative cash balance in the City's Measure M Fund (where the M2 Fairshare program is recorded). This negative cash balance will be restored in Fiscal Year 2018-19 from M2 Fairshare funds to be received that year. However, since a negative cash balance under generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) is effectively a borrowing from the other City funds that participate in the City's checking account, on December 5, 2017, the City Council acknowledged and authorized this temporary interfund borrowing by approving a \$436,277 loan from the City's Capistrano Circulation Fee Program Fund to the City's Measure M Fund. The negative cash balance and the associated implied interfund borrowing will be eliminated in Fiscal Year 2018-19 upon receipt of the M2 Fairshare program revenues to be received that year.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ 35,003	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 541,494	\$ 1,210
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 38,148	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 629,276	\$ 2,247
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program ⁽¹⁾	8	\$ 46,801	\$ 56
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 70,901	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,361,623	\$ 3,513
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ 2,754	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 261,295	\$ 1,210
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 1,665,306	\$ 2,247
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 47,676	\$ 186
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 67,779	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 2,044,810	\$ 3,643
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (683,187)	\$ (130)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	Developer / Impact Fees	O ⁴	O Interest ⁴	P	P Interest	Q ⁵	Q Interest ⁵	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 1,162,365	\$ 19,826					\$ 211							\$ 1,182,402
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3		\$ 455,736	\$ 261,295	\$ 1,210			\$ 1,645,431	\$ 2,247						\$ 2,365,919
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4							\$ 19,664							\$ 19,664
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ 455,736	\$ 261,295	\$ 1,210	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,665,095	\$ 2,247	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,385,583
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ 455,736	\$ 261,295	\$ 1,210	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,665,095	\$ 2,247	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,385,583
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ 160,737													\$ 160,737
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 418,305													\$ 418,305
Storm Damage	14	\$ 53,944													\$ 53,944
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 530,654													\$ 530,654
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 1,163,640	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,163,640
Other	17		\$ 34,328									\$ 118,209	\$ 186		\$ 152,723
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 2,326,005	\$ 509,890	\$ 261,295	\$ 1,210	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,665,306	\$ 2,247	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,209	\$ 186	\$ -	\$ 4,884,348

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W, which include the following: 2C Ranch/Trabuco Creek Habitat Restoration Project (CIP No. 11204); Senior Mobility Transportation Program, and Summer Trolley Program.

⁴ Del Obispo Widening at Via De La Paz Project (CIP 16102)

⁵ Refer to Schedule 4 for a detailed listing of the projects funded by M2 Fairshare funds.

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Capistrano Villas I, II, and III Pavement Rehabilitation (18101)	\$ 1,432,978
City-wide Local Street Pavement Rehabilitation (17105)	\$ 214,700
Traffic Signal Cabinet Upgrades (16101)	\$ 19,875

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance have been expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and that all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Ken Al-Imam

Director of Finance (Print Name)

11-6-2018

Date

Ken Al-Imam

Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 18-11-05-02

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO, CALIFORNIA CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit verification packages to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive Measure M2 funds; and,

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and,

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and,

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and,

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

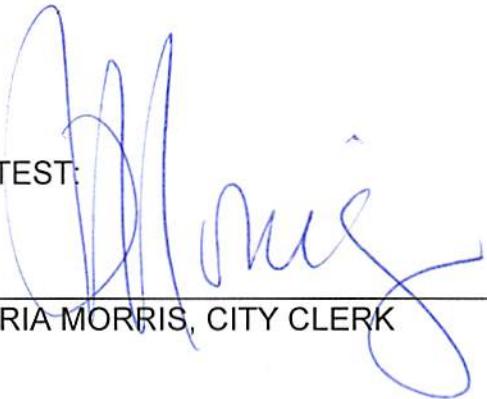
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City of San Juan Capistrano, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues, including interest earned, and expenditures incurred during the fiscal year, and fund balances at the end of the fiscal year.
- b. The M2 Expenditure Report, as presented on Exhibit A and attached hereto, is hereby adopted by the City of San Juan Capistrano.
- c. The City of San Juan Capistrano Chief Financial Officer/City Treasurer is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 5th day of November 2018.


SERGIO FARIAS, MAYOR

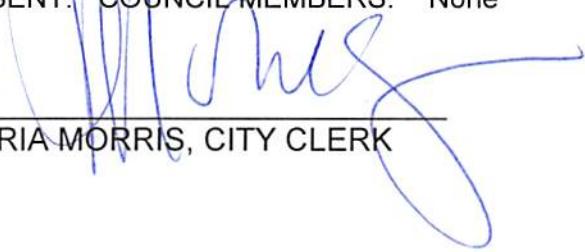
ATTEST:


MARIA MORRIS, CITY CLERK

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
COUNTY OF SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO)

I, Maria Morris, appointed City Clerk of the City of San Juan Capistrano, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 18-11-05-02 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of San Juan Capistrano at an Adjourned Regular meeting thereof, held the 5th day of November 2018, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS: Ferguson, Reeve, Patterson, Maryott and Mayor Farias
NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS: None
ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS: None


MARIA MORRIS, CITY CLERK



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Santa Ana

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/18/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$8,207,411	\$7,755,107

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	11,378,624	4,726,596	6,578,954	9,526,266	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	187,413	33,362	0	220,775	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-4,671,265	5,074,523	12,329,755	-11,926,497	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	164,260	35,818	0	200,078	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-245,232	0	212,482	-457,714	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	8,286	0	0	8,286	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink	292,229	0	0	292,229	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	57,772	195,260	168,309	84,722	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	183	60	0	243	0
Safe Transit Stops	-91,657	0	601,782	-693,439	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-229,502	1,929,656	2,066,576	-366,422	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	1,639	0	0	1,639	0
Grand Total	6,852,751	11,995,274	21,957,858	-3,109,832	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Santa Ana

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/19/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$8,219,292	\$6,958,998

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	11,893,305	4,619,182	5,133,862	11,378,624	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	154,119	33,294	0	187,413	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-8,609,429	12,856,473	8,918,308	-4,671,265	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	71,593	92,667	0	164,260	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-261,869	1,149,650	1,133,013	-245,232	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	8,286	0	8,286	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink	292,229	0	0	292,229	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	25,775	190,880	158,883	57,772	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	156	27	0	183	0
Safe Transit Stops	0	0	91,657	-91,657	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	298,734	0	528,236	-229,502	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	1,639	0	0	1,639	0
Grand Total	3,866,252	18,950,460	15,963,960	6,852,751	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (4,671,265.00)	\$ 164,259
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (245,232.00)	\$ 8,286
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 11,378,624.00	\$ 187,413
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ 292,230.00	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 57,772.00	\$ 183
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ (91,657.00)	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (229,502.00)	\$ 1,639
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 6,490,970.00	\$ 361,780
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 11,926,034.26	\$ 69,240
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 18,417,004.26	\$ 431,020
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 21,957,857.46	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (11,926,497.15)	\$ 200,077
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (457,713.81)	\$ 8,286
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 9,526,266.04	\$ 220,775
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ 292,230.00	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 84,722.34	\$ 243
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ (693,438.94)	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (366,421.68)	\$ 1,639
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 5,074,523	\$ 35,818
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 4,726,596	\$ 33,362
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 195,260	\$ 60
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 1,929,656	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 11,926,034	\$ 69,240
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 12,329,755	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 212,482	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 6,578,954	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 168,309	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ 601,782	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 2,066,576	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 21,957,857	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (10,031,823)	\$ 69,240

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 571,578	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 571,578
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,378,545.33	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,599,844.15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,978,389
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,928.57	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,929
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,884.83	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,885
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 199,624.02	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 199,624
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,578,169.35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,676,657.55	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,254,826.90
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,751,585.46	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,751,585
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,329,754.81	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,676,657.55	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,006,412
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 2,485,445.90	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 212,481.81	\$ -	\$ 60,581.64	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,758,509
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 5,721,964.69	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,270,136.51	\$ -	\$ 2,066,575.93	\$ -	\$ 770,091.34	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,828,768
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 8,207,410.59	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 212,481.81	\$ -	\$ 1,330,718.15	\$ -	\$ 2,066,575.93	\$ -	\$ 770,091.34	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,587,278
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 8,207,411	\$ -	\$ 12,329,755	\$ -	\$ 212,482	\$ -	\$ 6,578,954	\$ -	\$ 2,066,576	\$ -	\$ 770,091	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,165,268

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge: .

Kathryn Downs
Executive Director of Finance & Management Services
(Print Name)

11/29/18
Date

Kathryn Downs
Signature

JY 11/28/18

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-093

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA ANA ADOPTING AND APPROVING FOR SUBMISSION THE FY 2017/18 MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF SANTA ANA

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANTA ANA AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City Council of the City of Santa Ana hereby finds, determines and declares as follows:

- A. Orange County Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions receiving Net Revenues as defined therein to adopt an annual Measure M2 Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions which satisfy the Measure M2 Maintenance of Effort requirements.
- B. The Measure M2 Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances and interest earned, and identify expenditures by type (e.g., capital, operations, administration) and program or project.
- C. The Measure M2 Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the City's fiscal year for the City to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

Section 2. The City Council of the City of Santa Ana hereby finds that the FY 2017/18 Measure M2 Expenditure Report, attached hereto as Exhibit A, conforms with the Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues, including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of fiscal year.

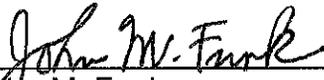
Section 3. The City Council adopts the FY 2017/18 Measure M2 Expenditure Report, and directs the Executive Director of the Public Works Agency, or his or her designee, to submit the Expenditure Report to the Orange County Transportation Authority.

Section 4. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption by the City Council, and the Clerk of the Council shall attest to and certify the vote adopting this Resolution.

ADOPTED this 18th day of December, 2018.


Miguel A. Pulido
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Sonia R. Carvalho, City Attorney

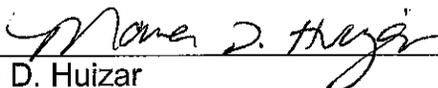
By: 
John M. Funk
Assistant City Attorney

AYES:	Councilmembers	<u>Iglesias, Penalosa, Pulido, Reyna, Sarmiento, Solorio, Villegas (7)</u>
NOES:	Councilmembers	<u>None (0)</u>
ABSTAIN:	Councilmembers	<u>None (0)</u>
NOT PRESENT:	Councilmembers	<u>None (0)</u>

CERTIFICATE OF ATTESTATION AND ORIGINALITY

I, Maria D. Huizar, Clerk of the Council, do hereby certify the attached Resolution No. 2018-093 to be the original resolution adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Ana on December 18, 2018.

Date: 12/20/2018


Maria D. Huizar
Clerk of the Council
City of Santa Ana



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Seal Beach

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/10/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$740,265	\$551,208

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,224,604	401,885	354,825	1,271,664	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	14,458	14,458	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-398,148	0	0	-398,148	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-183,715	463,727	150	279,862	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	36	67,980	67,980	36	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-6,257	0	0	-6,257	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	636,520	948,050	437,413	1,147,157	0

Amended and signed 1/28/2019 due to reduction in Local Fair Share of \$908 after an incorrect total was discovered by the Finance group.
 Amended report submitted and Budbar updated accordingly.



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Seal Beach

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/11/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$681,452	\$551,208

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	930,162	399,038	104,596	1,224,604	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	11,995	11,995	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-398,148	0	0	-398,148	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	0	183,715	-183,715	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	36	66,456	66,456	36	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-6,257	0	0	-6,257	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	525,793	477,489	366,762	636,520	0

M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (398,148.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (183,715.00)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,224,604.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 36.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (6,257.00)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 636,520.00	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 933,592.00	\$ 14,458
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,570,112.00	\$ 14,458
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 422,955.00	\$ 14,458
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (398,148.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ 279,862.00	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,271,664.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 36.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (6,257.00)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 463,727	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 401,885	\$ 14,458
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 67,980	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 933,592	\$ 14,458
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 150	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 354,825	\$ 14,458
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 67,980	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 422,955	\$ 14,458
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 510,637	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 215,132	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$48,042	\$ 1,958	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 265,132
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150	\$ -	\$3,747	\$ 153	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,050
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 11,791	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,791
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 11,791	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150	\$ -	\$ 3,747	\$ 153	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,841
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 11,791	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150	\$ -	\$ 3,747	\$ 153	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,841
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 16,791	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$262,896	\$ 10,712	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 290,399
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 16,033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$17,858	\$ 727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,618
Storm Damage	14	\$ 69,624	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,624
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 410,894	\$ 5,264	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$22,282	\$ 908	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 439,348
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 513,342	\$ 5,264	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 303,036	\$ 12,347	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 833,989
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,980	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,980
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 740,265	\$ 5,264	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150	\$ -	\$354,825	\$ 14,458	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,980	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,182,942

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Victoria L. Beatley
Director of Finance (Print Name)

28-Jan-19
Date


Victoria L. Beatley
Signature

RESOLUTION 6879

A RESOLUTION OF THE SEAL BEACH CITY COUNCIL APPROVING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF SEAL BEACH FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017/2018

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as a part of Measure M2.

THE SEAL BEACH CITY COUNCIL DOES HEREBY RESOLVE:

Section 1. The Measure M2 Expenditure Report for fiscal year 2017/2018, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference, is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

Section 2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Seal Beach.

Section 3. The City Manager shall cause the M2 Expenditure Report to be submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority no later than December 31, 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the Seal Beach City Council at a regular meeting held on the 10th day of December, 2018 by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members: Varipapa, Deaton, Sustarsic, Moore, Massa-Lavitt
NOES: Council Members: None



Mike Varipapa, Mayor

ATTEST:



Robin L. Roberts, City Clerk



STATE OF CALIFORNIA }
COUNTY OF ORANGE } SS
CITY OF SEAL BEACH }

I, Robin L. Roberts, City Clerk of the City of Seal Beach, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution is the original copy of Resolution 6879 on file in the office of the City Clerk, passed, approved, and adopted by the City Council at a regular meeting held on the 10th day of December, 2018.



Robin L. Roberts, City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Stanton

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 10/23/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$246,244	\$245,213

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,420,443	499,681	1,259,658	660,465	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	19,531	14,790	19,530	14,791	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	26,856	32,660	49,029	10,487	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	210	287	210	287	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	20	0	20	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	9,562	0	9,562	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,476,622	547,418	1,338,009	686,030	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Stanton

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 11/14/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$224,663	\$186,035

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,082,366	490,709	152,631	1,420,443	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	13,270	9,364	3,104	19,530	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	27,441	31,927	32,513	26,856	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	210	0	210	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	20	0	0	20	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	9,562	0	0	9,562	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	1,132,660	532,211	188,248	1,476,623	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,420,443.00	\$ 19,531
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 26,856.00	\$ 210
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 20.00	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 9,562.00	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 1,456,881.00	\$ 19,741
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 532,340.68	\$ 15,077
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,989,221.68	\$ 34,818
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,318,269.00	\$ 19,740
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 660,465.71	\$ 14,791
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 10,486.97	\$ 287
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 499,681	\$ 14,790
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 32,660	\$ 287
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 532,341	\$ 15,077
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,259,658	\$ 19,530
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 49,029	\$ 210
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 20	\$ -
Other* M1 Turnback Final Pymt 3/30/16	25	\$ 9,562	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,318,269	\$ 19,740
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (785,928)	\$ (4,663)

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 25,168	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,029	\$ 210	\$ -	\$ 74,407
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 788,065.90	\$ 19,530.00			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 807,596
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 321,082.22	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 321,082
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,109,148.12	\$ 19,530.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,128,678
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,109,148.12	\$ 19,530.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,128,678
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 221,075.76	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,509.43	\$ -	\$ 20.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,562.00	\$ 381,167
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 221,075.76	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,509.43	\$ -	\$ 20.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,562.00	\$ 381,167
Other	17		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 246,244	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,259,657.55	\$ 19,530.00	\$ 20	\$ -	\$ 49,029	\$ 210	\$ 9,562	\$ 1,584,252

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Legend	
Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-43

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF STANTON

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES HEREBY INFORM AND NOTIFY OCTA THAT:

SECTION 1: The above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2: The City of Stanton finds that this item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378 of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).

SECTION 3: The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

SECTION 4: The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Stanton.

SECTION 5: The City of Stanton Assistant City Manager is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending 2017-18.

SECTION 6: The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 23rd day of October, 2018.



DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



MATTHEW E. RICHARDSON, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

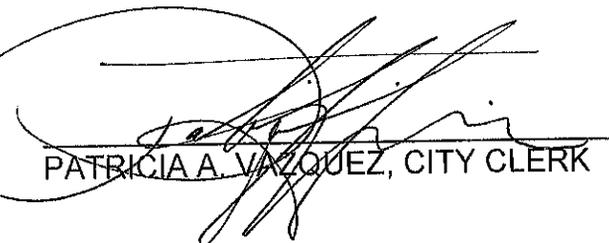
I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2018-43 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on October 23, 2018, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: Donahue, Ethans, Ramirez, Shawver, Warren

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None



PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Tustin

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/4/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$5,390,852	\$1,455,691

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,897,855	1,530,636	1,557,076	2,871,416	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	946	134,755	103,044	32,657	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	5,852,660	5,336	5,168,369	689,628	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	31,715	470	32,185	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	48,777	57,453	47,117	59,114	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	35	5,058	935	4,158	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	2,090,104	372,242	203,469	2,258,877	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	14,553	0	4,119	10,434	0
Other	-669,427	0	342,088	-1,011,515	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	10,267,218	2,105,951	7,458,402	4,914,767	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Tustin

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/19/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$2,831,452	\$1,222,756

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,291,229	1,493,414	886,787	2,897,855	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	7,157	6,211	946	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	471,585	5,381,075	0	5,852,660	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	5,929	25,786	0	31,715	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	39,730	55,690	46,643	48,777	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	267	232	35	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	1,005,166	1,086,303	1,365	2,090,104	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	9,347	5,206	0	14,553	0
Other	9,952	0	679,379	-669,427	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	3,832,938	8,054,898	1,620,617	10,267,218	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 5,852,660	\$ 31,715
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,897,858	\$ 946
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 48,777	\$ 35
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 2,090,104	\$ 14,553
Other*	12	\$ (669,427)	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	13	\$ 10,219,972	\$ 47,249
	14	\$ 1,965,667	\$ 140,283
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)			
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	15	\$ 12,185,639	\$ 187,532
	16	\$ 7,318,119	\$ 140,283
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ 689,627	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 2,871,418	\$ 32,657
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 59,113	\$ 4,158
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ 2,258,877	\$ 10,434
Other*	28	\$ (1,011,515)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

*Other amount is associated with State and Local Partnership Program payments.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 5,336	\$ 470
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share**	4	\$ 1,530,636	\$ 134,755
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 57,453	\$ 5,058
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 372,242	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,965,667	\$ 140,283
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 5,168,369	\$ 32,185
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,557,076	\$ 103,044
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 47,117	\$ 935
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 203,469	\$ 4,119
Other*	25	\$ 342,088	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 7,318,119	\$ 140,283
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (5,352,452)	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

- Main Street Improvements - \$696 - General Fund Funding
- Median Landscape Rehab - \$31,055 - Gas Tax Funding
- FY 16/17 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$145,206 - Gas Tax Funding
- FY 17/18 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$68,544 - Gas Tax Funding
- E/B El Camino Real @ Jamboree Rd Improvement - \$84,131 - Gas Tax Funding
- Transit Circulator Feasibility Study - \$12,456 - Gas Tax Funding

**This figure recognizes receipt of \$247,388 received in September 2018

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 199,056	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 246,769	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 445,825
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ 3,572,158	\$ 6,412,447	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,984,605
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 34,908	\$ 2,031,590	\$ 4,174,558	\$ 25,996	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,624	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,131	\$ 6,444,807
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 679,999	\$ 219,888	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,941	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 962,828
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ 325,989	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,989
Storm Drains	6	\$ 888,205	\$ 2,811,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 197,490	\$ 20,996	\$ 203,469	\$ 4,119	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,125,429
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 5,175,270	\$ 11,801,064	\$ 4,174,558	\$ 25,996	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 354,055	\$ 20,996	\$ 203,469	\$ 4,119	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,131	\$ 21,843,658
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 5,175,270	\$ 11,801,064	\$ 4,174,558	\$ 25,996	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 354,055	\$ 20,996	\$ 203,469	\$ 4,119	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,131	\$ 21,843,658
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ 798,153	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 148,750	\$ 15,814	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,910	\$ 1,057,627
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ 606,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,840	\$ 786,282
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,041
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 16,526	\$ 411,400	\$ 993,811	\$ 6,189	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 623,015	\$ 66,234	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,207	\$ 2,161,382
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 16,526	\$ 1,816,189	\$ 993,811	\$ 6,189	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 950,612	\$ 82,048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 257,957	\$ 4,123,332
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,640	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 47,117	\$ 935	\$ -	\$ 53,692
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 5,390,852	\$ 13,617,253	\$ 5,168,369	\$ 32,185	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,557,076	\$ 103,044	\$ 203,469	\$ 4,119	\$ 47,117	\$ 935	\$ 342,088	\$ 26,466,507

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- * Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

*Other Expenditures
 Main Street Improvements - \$696 - General Fund Funding
 Median Landscape Rehabilitation - \$31,055 - Gas Tax Funding
 FY 16/17 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$145,206 - Gas Tax Funding
 FY 17/18 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$68,544 - Gas Tax Funding
 East El Camino Real @ Jamboree Improvements - \$84,131 - Gas Tax Funding
 Transit Circulator Feasibility Study - \$12,456 - Gas Tax Funding

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

John Buchanan
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11-21-2018
Date


Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 18-90

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TUSTIN, CALIFORNIA, THE ANNUAL MEASURE M2 FAIRSHARE EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local eligible jurisdictions which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

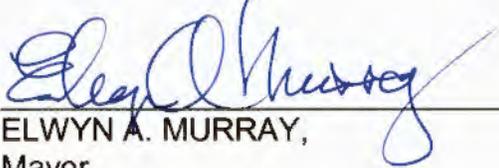
WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Tustin, does hereby inform Orange County Transportation Authority that:

- a) The Measure M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The Measure M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Tustin.

PASSED AND ADOPTED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Tustin, California, held on the 4th day of December, 2018.



ELWYN A. MURRAY,
Mayor

ATTEST:

Erica N. Yasuda
ERICA N. YASUDA,
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS
CITY OF TUSTIN)

I, Erica N. Yasuda, City Clerk and ex-officio Clerk of the City Council of the City of Tustin, California, do hereby certify that the whole number of the members of the City Council of the City of Tustin is five; that the above and foregoing Resolution No. 18-90 was duly passed and adopted at a regular meeting of the Tustin City Council, held on the 4th day of December, 2018, by the following vote:

COUNCILMEMBER AYES:	<u>Murray, Gomez, Bernstein, Puckett, Clark</u>	(5)
COUNCILMEMBER NOES:	_____	(0)
COUNCILMEMBER ABSTAINED:	_____	(0)
COUNCILMEMBER ABSENT:	_____	(0)

Erica N. Yasuda
ERICA N. YASUDA,
City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Villa Park

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/18/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$887,770	\$321,697

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	88,658	87,963	0	176,621	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	589	335	0	924	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	1,231	11,195	3,450	8,976	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	8	44	0	52	0
Other	1,665	0	0	1,665	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	92,150	99,537	3,450	188,237	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Villa Park

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/19/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$284,019	\$279,227

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,270	86,388	0	88,658	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	540	49	0	589	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	10,944	9,713	1,231	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	8	0	8	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	142	0	142	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	1,665	0	0	1,665	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	4,617	97,388	9,855	92,150	0

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 88,657	\$ 589
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 1,231	\$ 8
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 1,665	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 91,553	\$ 597
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 99,158	\$ 379
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 190,711	\$ 976
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 3,450	\$ -
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 176,620	\$ 924
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 8,976	\$ 52
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 1,665	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

* - Final M1 turnback

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 87,963	\$ 335
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 11,195	\$ 44
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 99,158	\$ 379
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 3,450	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 3,450	\$ -
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 95,708	\$ 379

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1	\$ 127,336													\$ 127,336
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3														\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4														\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance															
Tree Trimming & Landscape Maintenance	11	\$ 57,389													\$ 57,389
Engineering Services	12	24,666													\$ 24,666
Street Signs, Lights & Traffic Signals	13	22,324													\$ 22,324
Storm Drain Cleaning	14	12,124													\$ 12,124
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	643,931													\$ 643,931
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 760,434	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 760,434
Other	17											3,450			\$ 3,450
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 887,770	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 891,220

- ¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
- ² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- ³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- * Please provide a specific description

Legend

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-3444

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF VILLA PARK CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF VILLA PARK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 30, 2018.

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

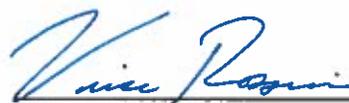
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF VILLA PARK THAT THE CITY OF VILLA PARK, does hereby inform OCTA that:

SECTION 1: The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

SECTION 2: The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Villa Park.

SECTION 3: The City of Villa Park Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Villa Park at an adjourned regular meeting held on the 18th day of December 2018.



Vince Rossini, Mayor
City of Villa Park

ATTEST:



Steve Franks, City Clerk
City of Villa Park

STATE OF CALIFORNIA }
COUNTY OF ORANGE } SS
CITY OF VILLA PARK }

I, **Steve Franks**, City Clerk of the City of Villa Park **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at an adjourned regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Villa Park held on the 18th day of December 2018, and was carried by the following roll call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:



Steve Franks, City Clerk
City of Villa Park



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Westminster

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/12/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$3,080,362	\$1,548,761

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	239,579	1,445,641	537,835	1,147,385	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	12,728	0	12,728	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-793,799	793,799	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	85,003	106,563	109,284	82,283	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	999	999	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	-1	0	0	-1	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-77,351	77,351	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	-546,568	2,437,081	648,118	1,242,395	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Westminster

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/13/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$1,871,147	\$1,284,000

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	815,571	1,416,801	1,992,793	239,579	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-976,535	0	-182,736	-793,799	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	95,597	104,173	114,767	85,003	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	656	656	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	465,088	-465,088	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	-31,510	46,963	15,454	-1	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-12,788	121,888	196,100	-87,000	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	-109,665	1,690,482	2,602,122	-1,021,305	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (793,799)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 239,582	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 85,003	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (77,351)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ (546,565)	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,423,354	\$ 13,727
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 1,876,789	\$ 13,727
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 647,119	\$ 999
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,147,388	\$ 12,728
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 82,282	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* Please provide a specific description

City funds used to zero out program balances \$740 (V) + \$9,649 (X) = \$10,389 adjusted in beginning balance
 V Beginning balance adjusted by \$465,088 for funds recieved from grant OCTA APM. Expense shown as Project V in prior year.

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 793,799	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,445,641	\$ 12,728
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 106,563	\$ 999
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 77,351	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 2,423,354	\$ 13,727
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 537,835	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 109,284	\$ 999
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 647,119	\$ 999
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ 1,776,235	\$ 12,728

* Please provide a specific description

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 527,659	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,616		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 558,275
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 449		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 449
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,115		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,115
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 527,659	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,180	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 601,839
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 527,659	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,180	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 601,839
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,065,318	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 463,655	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,528,973
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 1,065,318	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 463,655	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,528,973
Other	17	\$ 1,487,385	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 109,284	\$ 999	\$ -	\$ 1,597,668
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 3,080,362	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 537,835	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 109,284	\$ 999	\$ -	\$ 3,728,480

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Local Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
City-wide catch basin screen	43,115
Traffic signal modifications	449
City-wide street improvements	30,616
Debt Service 2008 COPs	221,281
Administration	100,013
Traffic signal electricity charges city-wide	54,377
Street cleaning city-wide	87,984
	\$ 537,835.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Sherry Johnson

Director of Finance (Print Name)

12.17.18

Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 4924

A RESOLUTION OF THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WESTMINSTER CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF WESTMINSTER FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2018

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City of Westminster, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Westminster.
- c) The City of Westminster Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption hereof.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of December 2018 by the following vote:

AYES:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:	TA, CONTRERAS, HO, RICE
NOES:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:	NONE
ABSENT:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:	NONE



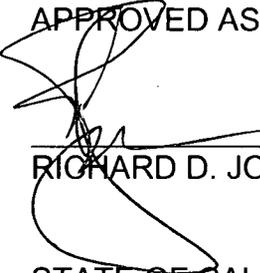
TRI TA, MAYOR

ATTEST:



CHRISTINE CORDON, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



RICHARD D. JONES, CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF WESTMINSTER)

I, CHRISTINE CORDON, hereby certify that I am the duly appointed City Clerk of the City of Westminster and that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Westminster held on the 12th day of December 2018.



Christine Cordon, City Clerk



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Yorba Linda

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Council Action 12/4/2018

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$2,668,427	\$2,279,688

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,973,072	1,008,473	1,676,801	2,304,744	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	1	23,812	23,812	1	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-722,054	0	0	-722,054	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	-1	72,315	69,877	2,437	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	226	226	0	0
Other	19,369	0	19,369	0	0
Other Interest	163	0	163	0	0
Grand Total	2,270,551	1,104,825	1,790,248	1,585,128	0



Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Yorba Linda

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Council Action 12/5/2017

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	Actual	Benchmark
MOE Expenditures	\$2,598,416	\$1,985,964

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,277,869	992,285	297,082	2,973,072	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	1	19,166	19,166	1	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-1,570,495	1,117,129	268,688	-722,054	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	11,222	70,693	81,915	-1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	589	589	0	0
Other	19,369	0	0	19,369	0
Other Interest	0	163	0	163	0
Grand Total	737,966	2,200,024	667,440	2,270,551	0

**M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (722,053)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,973,073	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 19,369	\$ 163
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year	13	\$ 2,270,389	\$ 163
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,008,472	\$ 23,812
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 & 14)	15	\$ 3,278,861	\$ 23,975
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,766,047	\$ 24,201
Balances at End of Fiscal Year			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (722,053)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 2,304,745	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 2,438	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

* MEASURE M TURNBACK RECEIVED BACK IN APRIL 2016 PLUS INTERESTS

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
Revenues:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,008,473	\$ 23,812
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 72,315	\$ 226
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)	13	\$ 1,080,788	\$ 24,038
Expenditures:			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,676,801	\$ 23,812
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 69,877	\$ 226
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 19,369	\$ 163
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)	26	\$ 1,766,047	\$ 24,201
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)	27	\$ (685,259)	\$ (163)

* MEASURE M TURNBACK RECEIVED IN APRIL 2016 PLUS INTERESTS

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE ²	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 ³	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ 407,122	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 407,122
Construction & Right-of-Way															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 295,618	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 295,618
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 100,633	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,633
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction¹	8	\$ 396,251	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 396,251
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Construction & Right-of-Way	10	\$ 396,251	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 396,251
Maintenance															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 289,212	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 112,941	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 402,153
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,939	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,939
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,575,842	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,547,921	\$ 23,812	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,532	\$ 3,167,107
Total Maintenance¹	16	\$ 1,865,054	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,676,801	\$ 23,812	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,532	\$ 3,585,199
Other	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,877	\$ 226	\$ -	\$ 70,103
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)	18	\$ 2,668,427	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,676,801	\$ 23,812	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,877	\$ 226	\$ 19,532	\$ 4,458,675

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time
² Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
³ Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
+ Transportation related only
* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
Local Fair Share Project List

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Ongoing Street Maintenance Program	\$1,571,733
Traffic Calming	77,618
Traffic Signal Timing	22,726
Fairmont Blvd. at Mustang Fields	12,597
Arterial Connector Pipe	15,939
	\$ 1,700,613.00

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

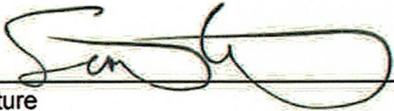
I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Scott Catlett

Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/27/18

Date



Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-5600

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF YORBA LINDA, CALIFORNIA CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF YORBA LINDA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2018.

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

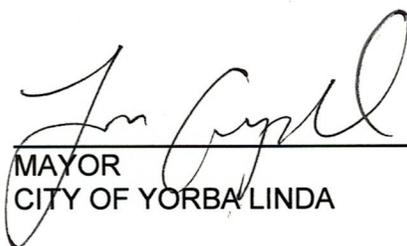
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Yorba Linda does hereby inform OCTA that:

Section 1. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

Section 2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Yorba Linda.

Section 3. The City of Yorba Linda Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Yorba Linda, California on the 4th day of December 2018.



MAYOR
CITY OF YORBA LINDA

ATTEST:



MARCIA BROWN, CITY CLERK
CITY OF YORBA LINDA

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
RUTAN & TUCKER LLP



CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF ORANGE)

I, **MARCIA BROWN**, City Clerk of the City of Yorba Linda, California, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Yorba Linda held on the 4th day of December, 2018, and was carried by the following roll call vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Campbell, Haney, Hernandez, Huang, Rodriguez
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None



MARCIA BROWN, CITY CLERK
CITY OF YORBA LINDA